

Canon EOS Digital SDK

# EDSDK 13.19.0 API Programming Reference

02/28/2025

## History

Version	Date	Reason and content of revision
13.9.10	12/13/2018	* Deleted RAW development functionality * Added samples for the following programming languages * Swift * CSharp
13.10.0	02/22/2019	* Added support for the EOS RP
13.10.20	04/26/2019	* Added support for the EOS Kiss X10 / EOS Rebel SL3 / EOS 250D / EOS 200D II * Added Power Zoom Adapter Control functionality
13.10.21	05/16/2019	* Added support for the PowerShot G7X Mark III / PowerShot G5X Mark II
13.10.30	07/24/2019	* Added support for the EOS M6 Mark II / EOS 90D * Change the sample language version as follows: * Swift3 -> Swift5
13.11.0	08/23/2019	* Added support for the EOS M200
13.11.10	11/8/2019	* Added functionality as follows: * UTC date time * Evf Click White Balance * Mirror Lockup Control * Switching still image and movie mode * Movie recording image quality * Temperature Warning Information * Get Angle Information
13.12.1	01/09/2020	* Added support for the EOS-1D X Mark III * Added support for Mac OSX 10.15
13.12.10	02/14/2020	* Added support for the EOS Kiss X10i / EOS Rebel T8i / EOS 850D / EOS Ra * Stopping support OS * Mac OS 10.12
13.12.31	06/25/2020	* Added support for the EOS R6 / EOS R5 * Added functionality as follows: * Auto power off settings * Changed the following interfaces. Modification of program code is necessary. * EdsFocusInfo
13.13.0	09/08/2020	* Added support for the EOS Kiss M2 / EOS M50 Mark II * Added functionality as follows: * EdsGetEvent
13.13.20	03/31/2021	* Added functionality as follows: * EdsSetFramePoint * kEdsPropID_Aspect * kEdsPropID_Evf_VisibleRect * Added support for macOS v11 * Stopping support OS * macOS v10.13 * Windows 7
13.13.30	06/01/2021	* Updated the description of the API for power zoom control. Please refer to the chapter below for details. * 6.5 About Power Zoom Control
13.13.40	09/16/2021	* Added value to the definition as follows: * Enum EdsAEMode
13.13.41	10/14/2021	*Fixed issues as follows: *Unable to Build for Windows (64 bit) Architecture Using EDSDK.lib.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

13.14.30	12/02/2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Added support for the EOS R3</li> <li>* Added functionality as follows:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* kEdsPropID_StillMovieDivideSetting</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_CardExtension</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_MovieCardExtension</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_StillCurrentMedia</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_MovieCurrentMedia</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Added Error messages:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* 3.2.13 TakePicture Errors</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13.14.40	01/27/2022	Added functionality as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* kEdsPropID_FocusShiftSetting</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_MovieHFRSetting</li> <li>* kEdsCameraCommand_RequestSensorCleaning</li> </ul>
13.15.10	04/06/2022	* Added support for the EOS R7 / EOS R10
13.15.20	07/21/2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Added functionality as follows:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* kEdsCameraCommand_SetModeDialDisable</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_AFEyeDetect</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_MovieServoAf</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Fixed functionality as follows:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* kEdsPropID_AFMode (Target object)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13.16.0	11/09/2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Added support for the EOS R6 Mark II</li> <li>* Added functionality as follows:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* kEdsPropID_Evf_ViewType</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Added Sample code as follows:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* SAMPLE11 Multiple camera control</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13.16.01	12/14/2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Added EOS R7 / EOS R10 for Models with confirmed operation           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* kEdsPropID_FocusShiftSetting</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_MovieHFRSetting</li> <li>* kEdsCameraCommand_RequestSensorCleaning</li> <li>* kEdsCameraCommand_SetModeDialDisable</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13.16.10	12/23/2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Added support for the EOS R8 / EOS R50</li> <li>* Added functionality as follows:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* kEdsPropID_MovieSoundRecord</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Added support for macOS v13           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Added a note to "2.10 Accessing a Camera"</li> <li>* Added a note to "1.2.1 Target Environment"</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Stopping support OS           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* macOS v10.15</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13.16.20	03/10/2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Added support for the PowerShot ZOOM</li> <li>* Stopping support OS           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Windows 8.1</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13.17.0	05/25/2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Added support for the EOS R100</li> <li>* Fixed property "kEdsPropID_FocusShiftSetting"           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Add the following values to Value:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"FocusStackingFunction" / "FocusStackingTrimming"</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13.17.10	08/23/2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* "Supported Environments" is updated.</li> <li>* Added support for the PowerShot V10</li> <li>* Added functionality as follows:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* kEdsPropID_AfLockState</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_ColorFilter</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_BrightnessSetting</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_DigitalZoomSetting</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_ShutterType</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Added EOS R6 Mark II / EOS R8 for Models with confirmed operation           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* kEdsPropID_FocusShiftSetting</li> <li>* kEdsPropID_MovieHFRSetting</li> <li>* kEdsCameraCommand_SetModeDialDisable</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

13.17.11	10/17/2023	* Added EOS R50 for Models with confirmed operation * kEdsPropID_FocusShiftSetting * kEdsPropID_MovieHFRSetting * kEdsCameraCommand_SetModeDialDisable
13.17.12	11/15/2023	* Minor bug fixes and Improvements
13.18.0	02/05/2024	* "Supported Enviroments " is updated. * Added functionality as follows: * kEdsPropID_AFTrackingObject * kEdsPropID_ContinuousAfMode * EdsSetMetaImage
13.18.10	04/01/2024	* Added functionality as follows: * kEdsPropID_RegisterFocusEdge * kEdsPropID_DriveFocusToEdge * kEdsPropID.FocusPosition * Added EOS R7 / EOS R10 for Models with confirmed operation * EdsSetMetaImage
13.18.30	07/26/2024	* Released a Linux version.(Intel 64bit) * Added support for the EOS R5 Mark II * Added functionality as follows: * kEdsPropID_ApertureLockSetting * kEdsPropID_LensIsSetting * kEdsPropID_ScreenOffTime * kEdsPropID_ViewfinderOffTime * kEdsPropID_ScreenDimmerTime * Added EOS R8 / EOS R50 for Models with confirmed operation * Focus potision Memory * Added EOS R50 / EOS R100 for Models with confirmed operation * EdsSetMetaImage * Updated the following Property values; * kEdsPropID_Tv * kEdsPropID_FocusInfo * kEdsPropID_Evf_Zoom * kEdsPropID_Evf_AFMode * kEdsPropID_MovieParam * kEdsPropID_FocusShiftSetting
13.18.40	09/26/2024	* Added support for the EOS R1
13.19.0	02/28/2025	* "Supported Enviroments " is updated. * Added support for the EOS R50V * Added functionality as follows: * EdsCreateFolder * EdsCreateFlashSettingRef * EdsGetPropertyDescEx * kEdsPropID_Flash_Firing * kEdsPropID_StillFileNameSetting * kEdsPropID_StillFileNameUserSet1 * kEdsPropID_StillFileNameUserSet2 * kEdsPropID_StillFolderName * kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameIndex * kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameReelNo * kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameClipNo * kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameUserDef * kEdsPropID_MovieParamEx * kEdsPropID_SlowFastMode

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## Table of Contents

<b>1. INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>14</b>
1.1 Basic Topics.....	14
1.2 Supported Environments.....	14
1.2.1 EDSDK for Windows .....	14
1.2.2 EDSDK for macOS .....	14
1.2.3 EDSDK for Linux (ARM32/ARM64) .....	14
1.2.4 EDSDK for Linux (x64) .....	14
1.3 Supported Cameras .....	15
1.3.1 Supported Cameras .....	15
1.4 Installing EDSDK .....	17
1.4.1 Including Header Files .....	17
1.4.2 Linking the Library .....	17
1.4.3 Executing the EDSDK Client Application.....	17
<b>2. OVERVIEW.....</b>	<b>19</b>
2.1 Protocol for Remote Connection.....	19
2.2 System Architecture .....	19
2.3 Library Modules.....	20
2.4 EDSDK Objects .....	21
2.5 Object Management .....	23
2.5.1 Object Management Using a Reference Counter .....	23
2.5.2 Releasing Resources when Exiting the Library .....	23
2.6 Properties .....	24
2.7 Camera Status .....	25
2.8 Asynchronous Events.....	27
2.9 Initializing and Terminating the Library .....	30
2.10 Accessing a Camera .....	31
2.11 Transferring Files in the Camera.....	33
2.12 Transferring Captured Images.....	34
2.13 Handling Image Objects.....	35
2.13.1 Overview.....	35
2.13.2 Getting and Setting Properties .....	35
2.14 Basic Data Type Definitions .....	36
2.15 EDSDK Errors .....	36
<b>3. API REFERENCE .....</b>	<b>37</b>
3.1 API Details.....	37
3.1.1 EdsInitializeSDK .....	38
3.1.2 EdsTerminateSDK .....	38
3.1.3 EdsRetain .....	38
3.1.4 EdsRelease .....	39
3.1.5 EdsGetChildCount .....	40
3.1.6 EdsGetChildAtIndex .....	40
3.1.7 EdsGetParent.....	41
3.1.8 EdsGetCameraList .....	41
3.1.9 EdsGetDeviceInfo .....	42
3.1.10 EdsGetVolumeInfo .....	43
3.1.11 EdsGetDirectoryItemInfo.....	44
3.1.12 EdsOpenSession.....	45

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

3.1.13 EdsCloseSession .....	45
3.1.14 EdsSendCommand .....	46
3.1.15 EdsSendStatusCommand .....	48
3.1.16 EdsSetCapacity .....	49
3.1.17 EdsGetPropertySize .....	49
3.1.18 EdsGetPropertyData .....	50
3.1.19 EdsSetPropertyData .....	53
3.1.20 EdsGetPropertyDesc .....	54
3.1.21 EdsGetPropertyDescEx .....	56
3.1.22 EdsDeleteDirectoryItem .....	57
3.1.23 EdsFormatVolume .....	58
3.1.24 EdsGetAttribute .....	58
3.1.25 EdsSetAttribute .....	59
3.1.26 EdsDownload .....	59
3.1.27 EdsDownloadComplete .....	60
3.1.28 EdsDownloadCancel .....	61
3.1.29 EdsDownloadThumbnail .....	61
3.1.30 EdsCreateEvfImageRef .....	62
3.1.31 EdsDownloadEvfImage .....	62
3.1.32 EdsCreateFileStream .....	63
3.1.33 EdsCreateFileStreamEx .....	64
3.1.34 EdsCreateMemoryStream .....	65
3.1.35 EdsCreateMemoryStreamFromPointer .....	65
3.1.36 EdsGetPointer .....	66
3.1.37 EdsRead .....	67
3.1.38 EdsWrite .....	67
3.1.39 EdsSeek .....	68
3.1.40 EdsGetPosition .....	69
3.1.41 EdsGetLength .....	69
3.1.42 EdsCopyData .....	70
3.1.43 EdsCreateImageRef .....	70
3.1.44 EdsGetImageInfo .....	71
3.1.45 EdsGetImage .....	72
3.1.46 EdsSetCameraAddedHandler .....	73
3.1.47 EdsSetObjectEventHandler .....	74
3.1.48 EdsSetPropertyEventHandler .....	76
3.1.49 EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler .....	77
3.1.50 EdsSetProgressCallback .....	78
3.1.51 EdsGetEvent .....	80
3.1.52 EdsSetFramePoint .....	81
3.1.53 EdsSetMetaImage .....	82
3.1.54 EdsCreateFlashSettingRef .....	83
3.1.55 EdsCreateFolder .....	84
3.2 EDS Error Lists .....	85
3.2.1 General errors .....	85
3.2.2 File access errors .....	85
3.2.3 Directory errors .....	85
3.2.4 Property errors .....	86
3.2.5 Function parameter errors .....	86
3.2.6 Device errors .....	86
3.2.7 Stream errors .....	86
3.2.8 Communication errors .....	87
3.2.9 Camera UI lock/unlock errors .....	87

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

3.2.10 STI/WIA errors .....	87
3.2.11 Other general error.....	87
3.2.12 PTP errors .....	88
3.2.13 TakePicture errors .....	88
<b>4. ASYNCHRONOUS EVENTS.....</b>	<b>90</b>
4.1 Event Lists.....	90
4.1.1 Object-related events.....	90
4.1.2 Property-related events .....	90
4.1.3 State-related events .....	90
4.2 Event Details .....	91
4.2.1 kEdsStateEvent_Shutdown (Notification of camera disconnection).....	91
4.2.2 kEdsPropertyEvent_PropertyChanged (Notification of property state changes) .....	91
4.2.3 kEdsPropertyEvent_PropertyDescChanged (Notification of state changes in configurable property values) .92	92
4.2.4 kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemCreated (Notification of file creation).....	92
4.2.5 kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemRemoved (Notification of file deletion).....	92
4.2.6 kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemInfoChanged (Notification of changes in file information) .....	92
4.2.7 kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemContentChanged .....	93
4.2.8 kEdsObjectEvent_VolumeInfoChanged (Notification of changes in the volume information of recording media)	93
.....	
4.2.9 kEdsObjectEvent_VolumeUpdateItems (Notification of requests to update volume information) .....	93
4.2.10 kEdsObjectEvent_FolderUpdateItems (Notification of requests to update folder information) .....	93
4.2.11 kEdsStateEvent_JobStatusChanged (Notification of changes in job states) .....	94
4.2.12 kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemRequestTransfer (Notification of file transfer requests) .....	94
4.2.13 kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemRequestTransferDT (Notification of direct transfer requests) .....	94
4.2.14 kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemCancelTransferDT (Notification of requests to cancel direct transfer) .....	95
4.2.15 kEdsStateEvent_WillSoonShutDown (Notification of warnings when the camera will shut off) .....	95
4.2.16 kEdsStateEvent_ShutDownTimerUpdate (Notification that the camera will remain on for a longer period)95	95
4.2.17 kEdsStateEvent_CaptureError (Notification of remote release failure) .....	95
4.2.18 kEdsStateEvent_InternalError (Notification of internal SDK errors) .....	96
4.2.19 kEdsStateEvent_PowerZoomInfoChanged (Notification of inform condition of Power Zoom Adapter) ....96	96
<b>5. PROPERTIES.....</b>	<b>98</b>
5.1 Property Lists .....	98
5.2 Property Details.....	102
5.2.1 kEdsPropID_ProductName .....	102
5.2.2 kEdsPropID_BodyIDEx.....	103
5.2.3 kEdsPropID_OwnerName .....	103
5.2.4 kEdsPropID_Artist.....	103
5.2.5 kEdsPropID_Copyright.....	104
5.2.6 kEdsPropID_MakerName .....	104
5.2.7 kEdsPropID_DateTime .....	104
5.2.8 kEdsPropID_UTCTime .....	105
5.2.9 kEdsPropID_TimeZone .....	105
5.2.10 kEdsPropID_SummerTimeSetting.....	106
5.2.11 kEdsPropID_FirmwareVersion.....	107
5.2.12 kEdsPropID_BatteryLevel .....	107
5.2.13 kEdsPropID_BatteryQuality .....	107
5.2.14 kEdsPropID_SaveTo.....	108
5.2.15 kEdsPropID.FocusInfo.....	109
5.2.16 kEdsPropID_ICCProfile .....	110
5.2.17 kEdsPropID_ImageQuality .....	111
5.2.18 kEdsPropID_Orientation.....	112

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

5.2.19 kEdsPropID_AEMode .....	113
5.2.20 kEdsPropID_AEModeSelect.....	115
5.2.21 kEdsPropID_DriveMode .....	116
5.2.22 kEdsPropID_ISOSpeed.....	116
5.2.23 kEdsPropID_MeteringMode .....	119
5.2.24 kEdsPropID_AFMode .....	119
5.2.25 kEdsPropID_Av .....	120
5.2.26 kEdsPropID_Tv .....	121
5.2.27 kEdsPropID_FocalLength.....	122
5.2.28 kEdsPropID_ExposureCompensation.....	123
5.2.29 kEdsPropID_AvailableShots.....	124
5.2.30 kEdsPropID_Bracket .....	124
5.2.31 kEdsPropID_AEBracket .....	125
5.2.32 kEdsPropID_FEBracket.....	125
5.2.33 kEdsPropID_ISOBracket .....	125
5.2.34 kEdsPropID_WhiteBalanceBracket.....	126
5.2.35 kEdsPropID_WhiteBalance .....	127
5.2.36 kEdsPropID_ColorTemperature .....	128
5.2.37 kEdsPropID_WhiteBalanceShift.....	128
5.2.38 kEdsPropID_ColorSpace .....	128
5.2.39 kEdsPropID_PictureStyle .....	129
5.2.40 kEdsPropID_PictureStyleDesc .....	130
5.2.41 kEdsPropID_FlashOn .....	130
5.2.42 kEdsPropID_FlashMode .....	131
5.2.43 kEdsPropID_RedEye .....	131
5.2.44 kEdsPropID_NoiseReduction .....	132
5.2.45 kEdsPropID_PictureStyleCaption.....	132
5.2.46 kEdsPropID_CurrentStorage.....	132
5.2.47 kEdsPropID_CurrentFolder .....	133
5.2.48 kEdsPropID_LensStatus .....	133
5.2.49 kEdsPropID_LensName.....	133
5.2.50 kEdsPropID_DC_Zoom.....	134
5.2.51 kEdsPropID_DC_Strobe .....	134
5.2.52 kEdsPropID_LensBarrelStatus .....	134
5.2.53 kEdsPropID_PowerZoom_Speed .....	135
5.2.54 kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice .....	135
5.2.55 kEdsPropID_Evf_Mode.....	136
5.2.56 kEdsPropID_Evf_WhiteBalance.....	136
5.2.57 kEdsPropID_Evf_ColorTemperature .....	136
5.2.58 kEdsPropID_Evf_DepthOfFieldPreview .....	137
5.2.59 kEdsPropID_Evf_Zoom.....	137
5.2.60 kEdsPropID_Evf_ZoomPosition.....	138
5.2.61 kEdsPropID_Evf_ZoomRect .....	139
5.2.62 kEdsPropID_Evf_ImagePosition .....	139
5.2.63 kEdsPropID_Evf_CoordinateSystem.....	139
5.2.64 kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramY .....	140
5.2.65 kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramR.....	140
5.2.66 kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramG .....	140
5.2.67 kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramB.....	140
5.2.68 kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramStatus.....	142
5.2.69 kEdsPropID_Evf_AFMode.....	142
5.2.70 kEdsPropID_Evf_PowerZoom_CurPosition .....	143
5.2.71 kEdsPropID_Evf_PowerZoom_MaxPosition .....	143

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

5.2.72 kEdsPropID_Evf_PowerZoom_MinPosition .....	143
5.2.73 kEdsPropID_Record .....	144
5.2.74 kEdsPropID_GPSVersionID .....	144
5.2.75 kEdsPropID_GPSLatitudeRef .....	144
5.2.76 kEdsPropID_GPSLatitude .....	144
5.2.77 kEdsPropID_GPSLongitudeRef .....	145
5.2.78 kEdsPropID_GPSLongitude .....	145
5.2.79 kEdsPropID_GPSAltitudeRef .....	145
5.2.80 kEdsPropID_GPSAltitude .....	145
5.2.81 kEdsPropID_GPSTimeStamp .....	146
5.2.82 kEdsPropID_GPSSatellites .....	146
5.2.83 kEdsPropID_GPSMapDatum .....	146
5.2.84 kEdsPropID_GPSDateStamp .....	146
5.2.85 kEdsPropID_GPSStatus .....	146
5.2.86 kEdsPropID_MirrorUpSetting .....	147
5.2.87 kEdsPropID_MirrorLockUpState .....	148
5.2.88 kEdsPropID_FixedMovie .....	148
5.2.89 kEdsPropID_MovieParam .....	149
5.2.90 kEdsPropID_TempStatus .....	155
5.2.91 kEdsPropID_Evf_RollingPitching .....	156
5.2.92 kEdsPropID_AutoPowerOffSetting .....	158
5.2.93 kEdsPropID_Aspect .....	158
5.2.94 kEdsPropID_Evf_VisibleRect .....	159
5.2.95 kEdsPropID_StillMovieDivideSetting .....	160
5.2.96 kEdsPropID_CardExtension .....	160
5.2.97 kEdsPropID_MovieCardExtension .....	160
5.2.98 kEdsPropID_StillCurrentMedia .....	161
5.2.99 kEdsPropID_MovieCurrentMedia .....	161
5.2.100 kEdsPropID.FocusShiftSetting .....	162
5.2.101 kEdsPropID.MovieHFRSetting .....	162
5.2.102 kEdsPropID_AFEyeDetect .....	163
5.2.103 kEdsPropID_MovieServoAf .....	163
5.2.104 kEdsPropID_Evf_ViewType .....	163
5.2.105 kEdsPropID_MovieSoundRecord .....	164
5.2.106 kEdsPropID_AfLockState .....	164
5.2.107 kEdsPropID_ColorFilter .....	165
5.2.108 kEdsPropID_BrightnessSetting .....	165
5.2.109 kEdsPropID_DigitalZoomSetting .....	166
5.2.110 kEdsPropID_ShutterType .....	166
5.2.111 kEdsPropID_AFTrackingObject .....	166
5.2.112 kEdsPropID_ContinuousAfMode .....	167
5.2.113 kEdsPropID_DriveFocusToEdge .....	168
5.2.114 kEdsPropID_RegisterFocusEdge .....	168
5.2.115 kEdsPropID.FocusPosition .....	169
5.2.116 kEdsPropID_ScreenDimmerTime .....	170
5.2.117 kEdsPropID_ScreenOffTime .....	170
5.2.118 kEdsPropID_ViewfinderOffTime .....	171
5.2.119 kEdsPropID_LensIsSetting .....	171
5.2.120 kEdsPropID_ApertureLockSetting .....	172
5.2.121 kEdsPropID_Flash_Firing .....	172
5.2.122 kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_IntMic .....	172
5.2.123 kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_ExtMic .....	173
5.2.124 kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_Acc .....	173

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

5.2.125 kEdsPropID_StillFileNameSetting .....	174
5.2.126 kEdsPropID_StillFileNameUserSet1 .....	174
5.2.127 kEdsPropID_StillFileNameUserSet2 .....	174
5.2.128 kEdsPropID_StillFolderName .....	175
5.2.129 kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameIndex.....	175
5.2.130 kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameReelNo.....	175
5.2.131 kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameClipNo.....	176
5.2.132 kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameUserDef .....	176
5.2.133 kEdsPropID_MovieParamEx .....	177
5.2.134 kEdsPropID_SlowFastMode.....	179

## 6. APPENDIX..... 180

6.1 Using the EDSDK.....	180
6.2 Data Types Used by the APIs .....	181
6.2.1 EdsDirectoryItemInfo .....	181
6.2.2 EdsPropertyDesc .....	181
6.2.3 EdsPoint .....	181
6.2.4 EdsSize.....	181
6.2.5 EdsRect .....	182
6.2.6 EdsImageInfo .....	182
6.2.7 EdsTime .....	182
6.2.8 EdsFocusPoint.....	183
6.2.9 EdsFocusInfo .....	183
6.2.10 EdsRational .....	183
6.2.11 EdsPictureStyleDesc .....	183
6.2.12 EdsCameraPos .....	184
6.2.13 EdsGpsMetaData .....	184
6.3 Sample Code .....	185
6.3.1 SAMPLE1 From initializing to finalizing.....	185
6.3.2 SAMPLE2 Getting a camera object.....	187
6.3.3 SAMPLE3 Getting a property.....	188
6.3.4 SAMPLE4 Getting a propertydesc.....	188
6.3.5 SAMPLE5 Setting a property .....	188
6.3.6 SAMPLE6 Downloading an image.....	189
6.3.7 SAMPLE7 Getting a file object .....	189
6.3.8 SAMPLE8 Getting DCIM Folder .....	190
6.3.9 SAMPLE9 Taking a picture.....	191
6.3.10 SAMPLE10 Live view .....	191
6.3.11 SAMPLE11 Multiple camera control .....	194
6.4 Steps to begin/end movie shooting remotely .....	197
6.4.1 Set camera as the destination to save file.....	197
6.4.2 Set the camera to movie shooting mode.....	197
6.4.3 Begin/End movie shooting.....	197
6.4.4 To get movie file .....	197
6.5 About Power Zoom Control .....	198
6.5.1 Supported Cameras .....	198
6.5.2 Supported Cinema Lenses .....	198
6.5.3 Property Explanation.....	198
6.5.4 Command Explanation.....	198
6.5.5 Event Explantion.....	198
6.5.6 Sequence .....	199
6.6 Steps to use Date/Time/Zone Properties .....	200
6.6.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	200

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

6.6.2 Enable Target Properties .....	200
6.6.3 Property Explanation.....	200
6.7 Steps to use EvfClickWhiteBalance API .....	201
6.7.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	201
6.7.2 Enable Target Properties .....	201
6.7.3 API Usage Steps .....	202
6.8 Steps to use MirrorLockUpControl Properties.....	204
6.8.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	204
6.8.2 Enable Target Properties .....	204
6.8.3 Property Explanation.....	204
6.9 Steps to use Switching still image and movie mode API.....	205
6.9.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	205
6.9.2 Limitations .....	205
6.9.3 Enable Target Properties .....	205
6.9.4 Property Explanation.....	206
6.9.5 Command Explanation.....	206
6.10 Steps to use MovieRecordingSize Properties.....	208
6.10.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	208
6.10.2 Enable Target Properties .....	208
6.10.3 Property Explanation.....	209
6.11 Steps to use TemperatureWarningInformation Properties .....	210
6.11.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	210
6.11.2 Enable Target Properties .....	210
6.11.3 Property Explanation.....	210
6.12 Steps to use GetAngleInformation API.....	211
6.12.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	211
6.12.2 Enable Target Properties .....	211
6.12.3 Property Explanation.....	211
6.12.4 Command Explanation.....	212
6.13 Steps to use AutoPowerOffSettings Properties .....	213
6.13.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	213
6.13.2 Enable Target Properties .....	213
6.13.3 Property Explanation.....	213
6.14 Steps to use Set still crop/aspect ratio Properties .....	215
6.14.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	215
6.14.2 Enable Target Properties .....	215
6.14.3 Property Explanation.....	215
6.15 Steps to use Recording Media Extension Setting Properties.....	217
6.15.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	217
6.15.2 Enable Target Properties .....	217
6.15.3 Property Explanation.....	218
6.16 Steps to use Focus bracketing setting properties.....	219
6.16.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	219
6.16.2 Enable Target Properties .....	219
6.16.3 Property Explanation.....	219
6.17 Steps to use High Frame Rate Movie setting Properties .....	220
6.17.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	220
6.17.2 Enable Property .....	220
6.17.3 Property Explanation.....	220
6.18 About Sensor cleaning .....	222
6.18.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	222
6.18.2 Limitations .....	222
6.18.1 Command Explanation.....	222

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

6.19 About Disable Mode Dial (software setting of the mode dial).....	223
6.19.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	223
6.19.2 Limitations .....	223
6.19.3 Command Explanation.....	223
6.20 Steps to use AF Eye Detection Properties .....	224
6.20.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	224
6.20.2 Limitations .....	224
6.20.3 Enable Property.....	224
6.20.4 Property Explanation.....	224
6.21 Steps to use Movie Servo AF Properties .....	225
6.21.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	225
6.21.2 Limitations .....	225
6.21.3 Enable Property.....	225
6.21.4 Property Explanation.....	225
6.22 Steps to use Expo. simulation Properties .....	226
6.22.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	226
6.22.2 Limitations .....	226
6.22.3 Enable Property.....	226
6.22.4 Property Explanation.....	226
6.23 Steps to use Sound recording Properties .....	227
6.23.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	227
6.23.2 Limitations .....	227
6.23.3 Enable Property.....	227
6.23.4 Property Explanation.....	227
6.24 Steps to use Shutter mode Properties .....	228
6.24.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	228
6.24.2 Enable Property.....	228
6.24.3 Property Explanation.....	228
6.25 Steps to use Subject detection Settings Properties .....	229
6.25.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	229
6.25.2 Enable Property.....	229
6.25.3 Property Explanation.....	229
6.26 Steps to use Preview AF (Continuous AF) Properties .....	230
6.26.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	230
6.26.2 Enable Property.....	230
6.26.3 Property Explanation.....	230
6.27 About Focus position Memory.....	231
6.27.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	231
6.27.2 Limitations .....	231
6.27.3 Enable Property.....	231
6.27.4 Property Explanation.....	232
6.27.5 Sequence .....	234
6.28 Steps to use Power Saving Settings Properties.....	239
6.28.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	239
6.28.2 Enable Property.....	239
6.28.3 Property Explanation.....	239
6.29 Steps to use Lens IS Settings Properties .....	240
6.29.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	240
6.29.2 Limitations .....	240
6.29.3 Enable Property.....	240
6.29.4 Property Explanation.....	240
6.30 Steps to use Aperture Lock Settings Properties .....	241
6.30.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	241

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

6.30.2 Limitations .....	241
6.30.3 Enable Property.....	241
6.30.4 Property Explanation.....	241
6.31 Steps to use Recording Level related Properties .....	242
6.31.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	242
6.31.2 Limitations .....	242
6.31.3 Enable Property.....	242
6.31.4 Property Explanation.....	242
6.32 Steps to use the Built-in flash control related Properties.....	243
6.32.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	243
6.32.2 Limitations .....	243
6.32.3 Preliminary preparation.....	243
6.32.4 Property Explanation.....	243
6.33 Steps to use the extended version of the MovieRecordingSize Properties.....	244
6.33.1 Models with confirmed operation .....	244
6.33.2 Enable Target Properties .....	244
6.33.3 Property Explanation.....	244
6.34 Past History .....	246

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 1. Introduction

EDSDK stands for EOS Digital Camera Software Development Kit. EDSDK provides the functions required to control cameras connected to a host PC, digital images created in digital cameras, and images downloaded to the PC. This document describes the collection of functions implemented in the EDSDK library.

EDSDK provides an interface for accessing image data shot using a Canon digital camera. Using EDSDK allows users to implement the following types of representative functions in software.

- Allows transfer of images in a camera to storage media on a host PC.
- Allows remotely connected cameras and the image being shot to be controlled from a host PC.

### 1.1 Basic Topics

EDSDK provides a C language interface for accessing Canon digital cameras and data created these cameras. EDSDK is designed to provide standard methods of accessing different camera models and their data. Using EDSDK allows users to implement Canon digital camera features in software.

### 1.2 Supported Environments

EDSDK can be used on system configurations such as shown in the table below.

#### 1.2.1 EDSDK for Windows

Checked with the environment on Windows 10,11 (64bit/32bit)

#### 1.2.2 EDSDK for macOS

Provided as a universal library.

Checked with the environment on macOS v13.x-15.x (64bit)

#### Notes:

Console apps are not guaranteed to work.

Apple Silicon Macs with macOS 13.0-13.2 installed can't connect to a camera. Please use macOS 13.3 or later.

In macOS 14.0-14.1, connection failures occur. Please use macOS 14.2 or later.

In macOS 15.x, there is an issue where connecting multiple units of the same model fails."

#### 1.2.3 EDSDK for Linux (ARM32/ARM64)

Checked with the environment below.

No	CPU	OS	Hardware
1	ARMv8 Cortex-A57	Ubuntu 18.04 LTS (64bit)	Jetson Nano Developer Kit B01
2	ARMv8 Cortex-A72	Raspberry Pi OS version: 11 (bullseye) (32bit)	Raspberry Pi4 Model B (4GB)

#### 1.2.4 EDSDK for Linux (x64)

Checked with the environment on "Ubuntu 20.04 LTS (64bit)"

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 1.3 Supported Cameras

### 1.3.1 Supported Cameras

The following models are supported as of February 2025.

Supported Cameras	Camera Control
EOS R50V	✓
EOS R1	✓
EOS R5 Mark II	✓
PowerShot V10 (Firmware version 1.1.0 or later)	✓
EOS R100	✓
PowerShot ZOOM (Firmware version 1.1.2 or later)	✓
EOS R50	✓
EOS R8	✓
EOS R6 Mark II	✓
EOS R10	✓
EOS R7	✓
EOS R3	✓
EOS Kiss M2 / EOS M50 Mark II	✓
EOS R5	✓
EOS R6	✓
EOS Kiss X10i / EOS Rebel T8i / EOS 850D	✓
EOS Ra	✓
EOS-1D X Mark III	✓
EOS M200	✓
EOS M6 Mark II	✓
EOS 90D	✓
PowerShot G7X Mark III	✓
PowerShot G5X Mark II	✓
EOS Kiss X10 / EOS Rebel SL3 / EOS 250D / EOS 200D II	✓
EOS RP	✓
PowerShot SX70 HS	✓
EOS R	✓
EOS Kiss M / EOS M50	✓
EOS Kiss X90 / EOS REBEL T7 / EOS 2000D / EOS 1500D	✓
EOS REBEL T100/EOS 4000D / EOS 3000D	✓
EOS M100	✓ *1
EOS 6D Mark II	✓
EOS Kiss X9 / EOS Rebel SL2 / EOS 200D	✓
EOS Kiss X9i / EOS Rebel T7i / EOS 800D	✓
EOS 9000D / EOS 77D	✓
EOS M6	✓ *1

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

EOS M5	✓ *1
EOS 5D Mark IV	✓
EOS-1D X Mark II	✓
EOS 80D	✓
EOS Kiss X80 / EOS Rebel T6 / EOS 1300D	✓
EOS M10	✓ *1
EOS 5DS	✓
EOS 5DS R	✓
EOS 8000D / EOS REBEL T6sEOS 760D	✓
EOS Kiss X8i / EOS REBEL T6i / EOS 750D	✓
EOS M3	✓ *1
EOS 7D Mark II	✓
EOS Kiss X70/EOS 1200D/EOS REBEL T5/EOS Hi	✓
EOS M2	✓ *1
EOS 70D	✓
EOS Kiss X7 / EOS 100D / EOS REBEL SL1	✓
EOS Kiss X7i / EOS 700D / EOS REBEL T5i	✓
EOS-1D C	✓
EOS 6D	✓
EOS M	✓ *1
EOS Kiss X6i / EOS 650D / EOS REBEL T4i	✓
EOS-1D X	✓
EOS 5D Mark III	✓
EOS Kiss X50 / EOS REBEL T3 / EOS 1100D	✓
EOS Kiss X5 / EOS REBEL T3i / EOS 600D	✓
EOS 60D	✓
EOS Kiss X4 / EOS REBEL T2i / EOS 550D	✓
EOS-1D Mark IV	✓
EOS 7D	✓
EOS Kiss X3 / EOS REBEL T1i / EOS 500D	✓
EOS 5D Mark II	✓
EOS 50D	✓
EOS DIGITAL REBEL XS / 1000D/ KISS F	✓
EOS DIGITAL REBEL XSi / 450D / Kiss X2	✓
EOS-1Ds Mark III	✓
EOS 40D	✓
EOS-1D Mark III	✓

**Notes:** If you need to handle RAW images on your software, please contact SDK support team in your country.

\*1 Remote capture functions are not supported.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 1.4 Installing EDSDK

### 1.4.1 Including Header Files

The following files are required in order to use the EDSDK using C/C++ language.

EDSDK.h, EDSDKTypes.h, EDSDKErrors.h

#### **Windows:**

Be sure to copy the three header files listed above into the header access folder of the development environment.

Be sure to add them to the application project workspace.

\*Since these are C language header files, it is necessary to provide header files depending on the programming language.

#### **Macintosh:**

Be sure to include the three header files listed above.

### 1.4.2 Linking the Library

After header files are included, it is necessary to link the EDSDK library as described below.

#### **Windows:**

There are two methods of linking EDSDK: one where EDSDK.lib files are copied to the folder specified by a development environment library path and EDSDK.lib is specified as an import module, and another where EDSDK.dll is loaded by the LoadLibrary function.

When loading EDSDK.dll, get pointers to each EDSDK function using the GetProcAddress function and assign them to function pointer variables. When calling each EDSDK function, make the call via the function pointer variable obtained here.

#### **Macintosh:**

Add EDSDK.framework to Groups&Files.

#### **,Linux:**

Link the shared library libEDSDK.so when compiling your application.

### 1.4.3 Executing the EDSDK Client Application

#### **Windows:**

All DLLs are required in order to execute an EDSDK client application.

All of the modules in the DLL folder must be copied into the same folder where the EDSDK client application is in.

**Notes:** Do not copy the collection of EDSDK library files to the system folder or extension folder.

#### **Macintosh:**

**Place EDSDK.framework in an application directory such as Contents/frameworks/.**

It is also possible to load “EDSDK.framework” as a source file.

**Notes:** Do not copy the EDSDK framework file to the system folder.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Linux:**

Resolve the path to the shared library libEDSDK.so at application runtime.

**Notes:** Do not copy the EDSDK library files to the system folder.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

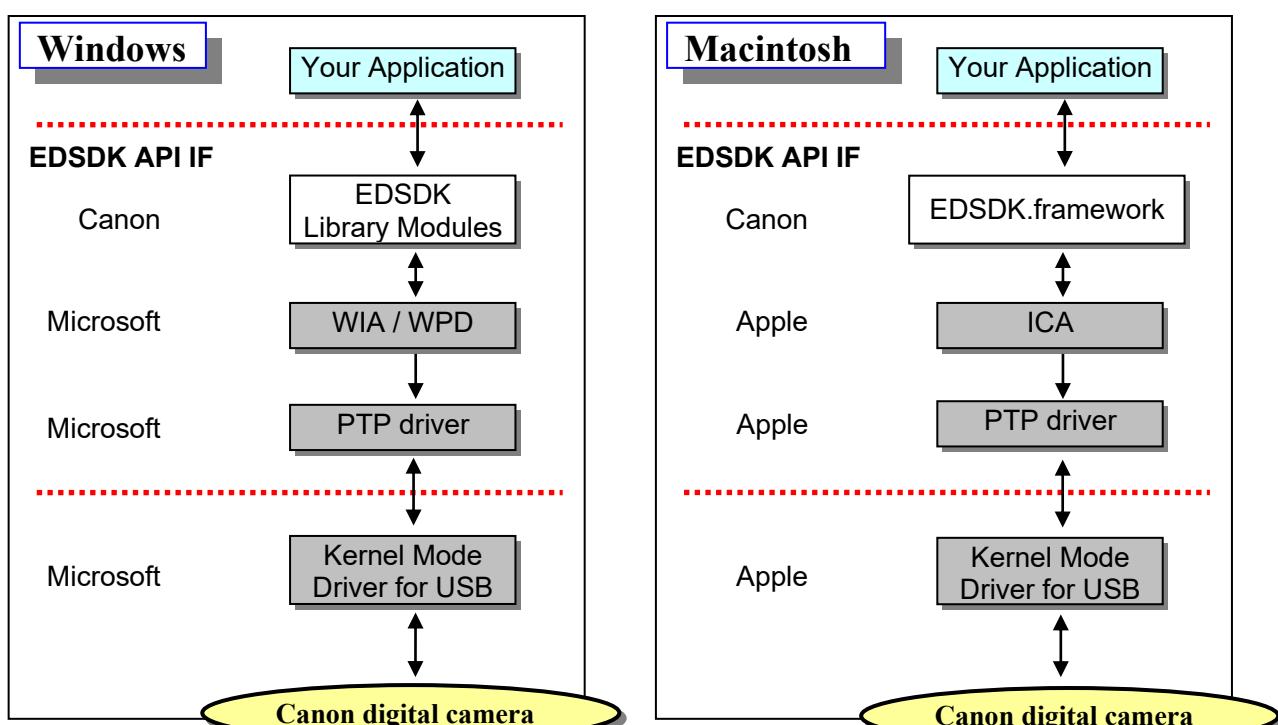
## 2. Overview

### 2.1 Protocol for Remote Connection

PTP is an abbreviation of “Picture Transfer Protocol.” PTP is a standard protocol used to transfer images to a PC. A device driver for each model is unnecessary when connecting to an OS that supports PTP.

### 2.2 System Architecture

The following figure shows the configuration of software when an Canon digital camera has been connected.



**Your Application** : An EDSDK client application using the EDSDK library

Note: Use the OS standard driver for the EOS digital driver when using a camera that uses PTP for the remote connection protocol when connecting to an OS that supports PTP. Otherwise, the driver provided by Canon must be used.

Figure 2-1 System Architecture

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.3 Library Modules

The following figure shows the module configuration of EDSDK.

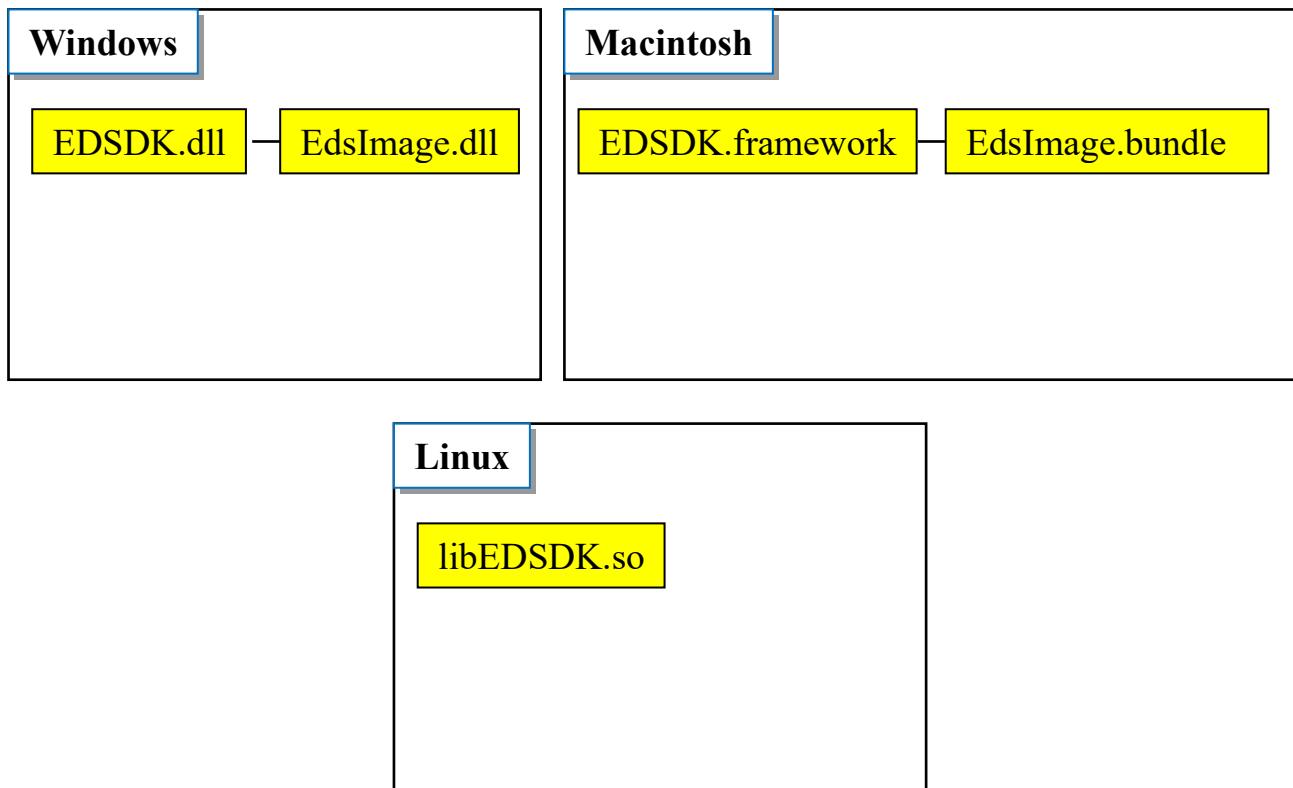


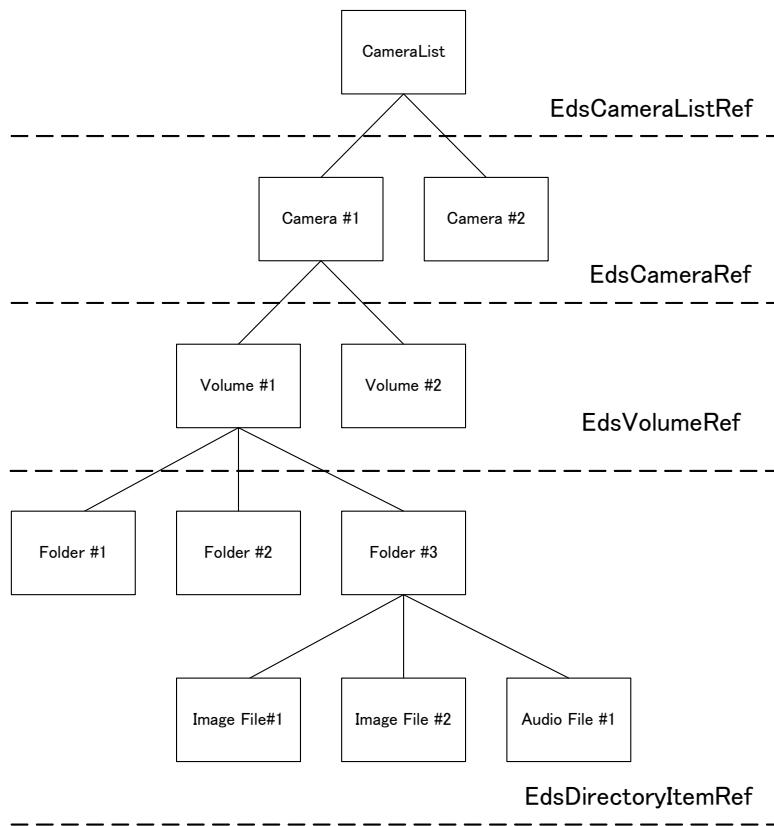
Figure 2-2 Library Module Configuration

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.4 EDSDK Objects

As shown in Figure 2-3, EDSDK employs a hierarchical structure with a camera list at the root in order to control and access cameras connected to the host PC. This hierarchical structure consists of the following elements: camera list, cameras, volumes, folders, image files, audio files, etc.

These elements are treated as belonging to one of the following object categories: **EdsCameraListRef**, **EdsCameraRef**, **EdsVolumeRef**, and **EdsDirectoryItemRef**. Having a hierarchical structure, these four objects may have child objects.

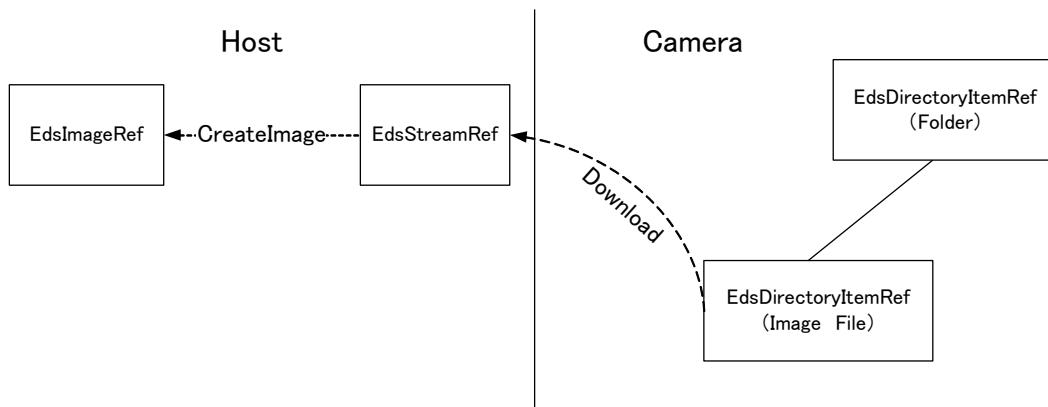


**Figure 2-3 Hierarchical Structure of EDSDK Objects**

Although the four objects shown above are used to access connected cameras, on an image file is transferred to the host PC, the object used to control that image changes even if it is the same image file.

As shown in Figure 2-4 below, the **EdsStreamRef** object is used to control input/output when transferring images from the camera to the host. Then **EdsImageRef** is used to control the image file transferred to the host. This is due to the fact that operations differ for an image file is stored in the camera versus an image file stored on the host.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks



**Figure 2-4 Changes in Controlled Objects**

Bringing together the above information, the following objects can be handled using the EDSDK.

(1) **EdsCameraListRef**

This object represents an enumeration of the cameras remotely connected to the host PC by USB interface. This object can be used to select the camera to be controlled from among the cameras currently connected with EDSDK client application. This object can also be used when getting an EdsCameraRef child object.

(2) **EdsCameraRef**

This object represents a remotely connected camera. This object is used to control the camera or to get an EdsVolumeRef object when accessing the memory card, which is a child object of the camera.

(3) **EdsVolumeRef**

This object represents the memory card inside the camera. If the camera model allows two memory cards to be installed at once, the EdsVolumeRef object represents one memory card each. This object is used to get an EdsDirectoryItemRef object, which is a child object, when performing operations on a file or folder on the memory card.

(4) **EdsDirectoryItemRef**

This object represents a file or folder on the camera. When files are downloaded from the camera, each file to be downloaded is treated as one of these objects.

(5) **EdsImageRef**

This object represents image data. This data is obtained from image files. This object is used to retrieve and control information included with an image such as thumbnails and parameters.

(6) **EdsStreamRef**

This object represents the file I/O stream. An open stream on the host PC can be specified as the download destination when downloading files in the camera to the host PC. Streams are also used when loading image files stored on the storage media of the host PC into an EDSDK client application. Furthermore, EdsStreamRef objects can also be created in memory.

(7) **EdsEvfImageRef**

This object represents PC live view image data. When using a camera model that supports live view, live view image data set can be downloaded from the camera. Information such as zoom and histogram data is included with image data.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.5 Object Management

### 2.5.1 Object Management Using a Reference Counter

Applications built using the EDSDK carry out object management using a reference counter.

EDSDK stores a reference counter for all objects. The reference counter is set to 1 when an object has been allocated. The developer increases the reference counter by 1 at the point that the object is required by the program, and lowers it by 1 when the object is no longer needed. When a reference counter reaches 0, the associated object is automatically deleted by the EDSDK. The developer must, therefore, explicitly declare that an object is being referred when it is required by the program. EdsRetain and EdsRelease are provided as APIs for controlling object reference counters.

### 2.5.2 Releasing Resources when Exiting the Library

Applications built using the EDSDK will release all allocated resources when EdsTerminateSDK is called.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.6 Properties

Properties are stored under EDSDK for camera and image objects. For example, properties may represent values such as camera Av and Tv. The functions **EdsGetPropertyData** and **EdsSetPropertyData** are used to get and set these properties. Since this API takes objects of undefined type as arguments, the properties that can be retrieved or set differ depending on the given object. In addition, some properties have a list of currently settable values. **EdsGetPropertyDesc** is used to get this list of settable values. For details on types of properties, the objects they are associated with, and the role they play, see Properties.

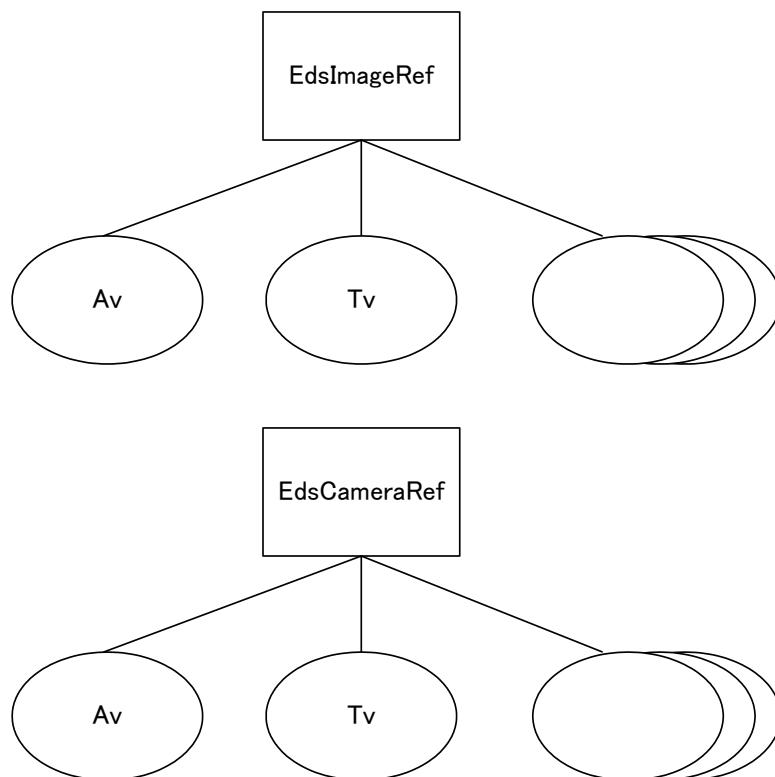


Figure 2-5 Example of Object Properties

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.7 Camera Status

Cameras remotely connected to the host PC can be in one of several states: UI lock, UI lock release, direct transfer, and direct transfer release. Camera state transitions are shown in the figure below.

(1) UI Lock

In this state, all operations of the camera unit are disabled and only operations from the host PC are accepted. This allows data and instructions to be safely sent from the host PC to the camera.

(2) UI Lock Release

In this state, operations of the camera unit are enabled. Although data and instructions can be sent from the host PC to the camera in this state, conflicts may arise.

(3) Direct Transfer (for models with an Easy Direct button)

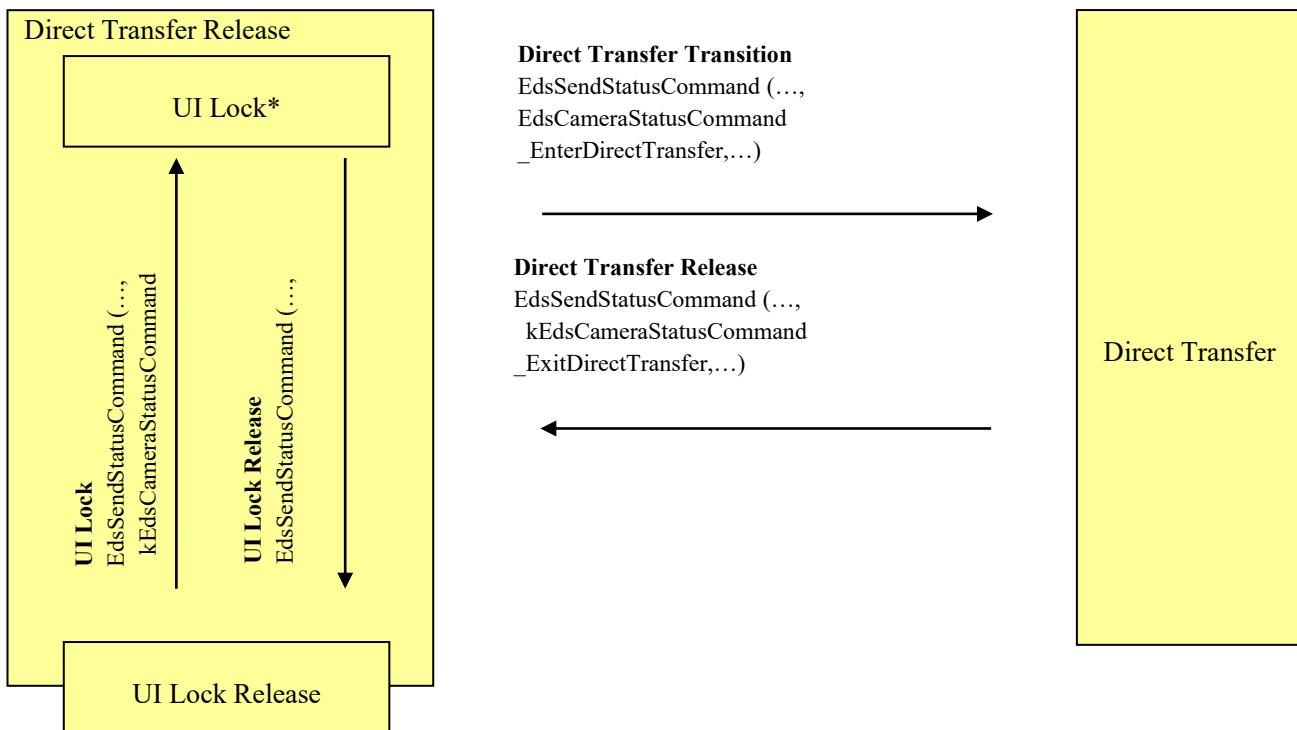
In this state, the camera is currently directly transferring data. Available camera operations are limited to those functions related to the direct transfer. It is possible to send instructions from the PC to the camera in this state.

A direct transfer request event notification (kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemRequestTransferDT) is issued to the EDSDK client application connected to the camera when an operation for starting image download is initiated using camera controls. The EDSDK client application receives this event and begins processing for downloading images from the camera.

(4) Direct Transfer Release

This state indicates that direct transfer is not currently being carried out.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks



\* The camera sometimes automatically locks/releases when in the UI Lock state.

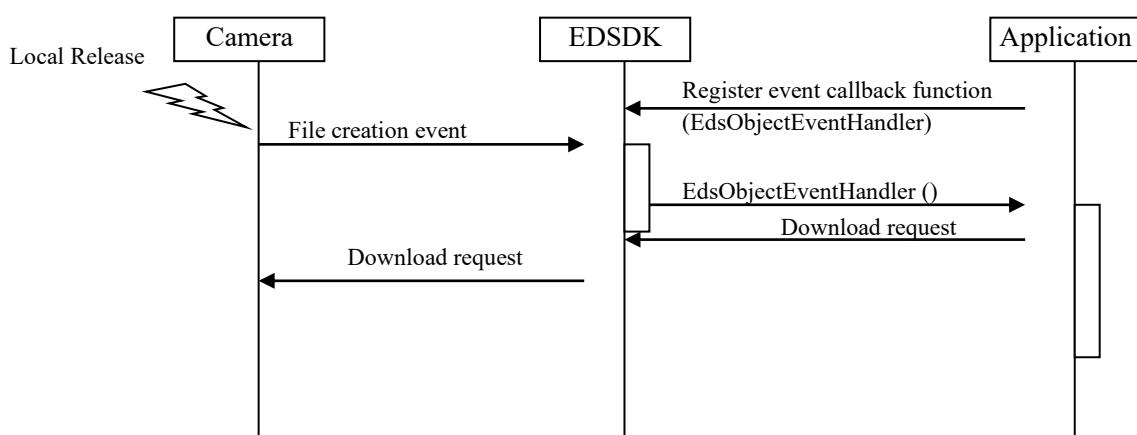
**Figure 2-6 Camera State Transitions**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.8 Asynchronous Events

An asynchronous event is a mechanism used to issue notifications from the EDSDK to the application regarding cameras connected to the host PC or state changes that have occurred for a camera. For example, if a state change occurs where a camera's shooting mode changes and a new image that needs to be transferred to the PC has been shot, a notification of that fact is sent to the application regardless of its state (asynchronously).

An event handler capable of the specific processing required for a particular event must be registered in order to receive such an event (notification). An event handler is a user function called when an event is received. Event handlers are also referred to as "callback functions." Users can allow events to be accepted by creating and registering callback functions that accept events issued by EDSDK.



**Figure 2-7 Example of a Camera Operation-Based Event Notification**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

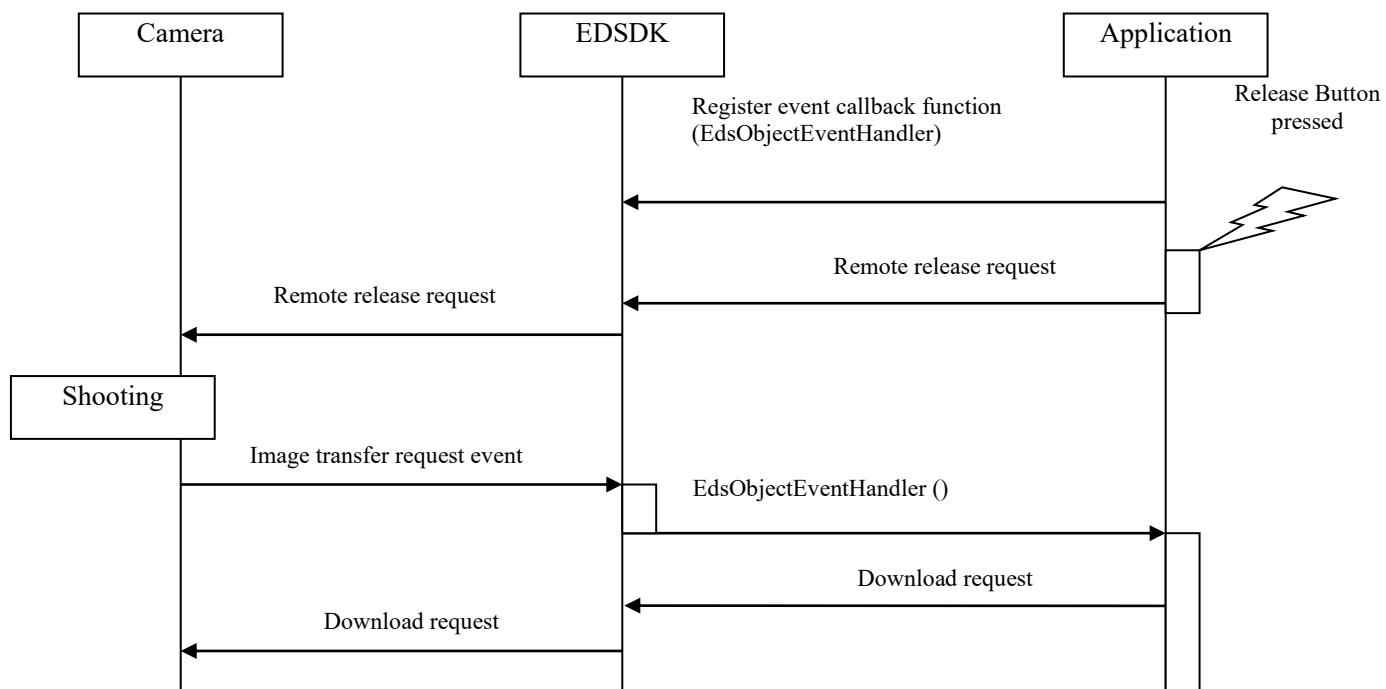


Figure 2-8 Host PC Operation-Related Event Notification

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

When an event occurs, the EDSDK executes the callback function registered by the user. The callback function is executed on thread that established a session with the camera and takes information depending on the event type as arguments (as specified by the event ID).

The user must release objects as they become unneeded.

There are three types of events issued from the EDSDK to a client application: object-related events, property-related events, and state-related events.

(1) Object-related events

This is the group of events where request notifications are issued to create, delete or transfer image data stored in a remotely connected camera (in memory) or image files on the memory card.

(2) Property-related events

This is the group of events where notifications are issued regarding changes in the properties of a remotely connected camera.

(3) State-related events

This is the group of events where notifications are issued regarding changes in the state of a remotely connected camera, such as the activation of a shut-down timer.

For details on event information and the role events play, see the section Asynchronous Events.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.9 Initializing and Terminating the Library

The user must initialize the EDSDK library in order to use EDSDK functions other than those for getting device information from a camera. The user must also terminate the library when EDSDK functions are no longer needed.

Be sure to execute initialization and termination of the library once each within the application process.

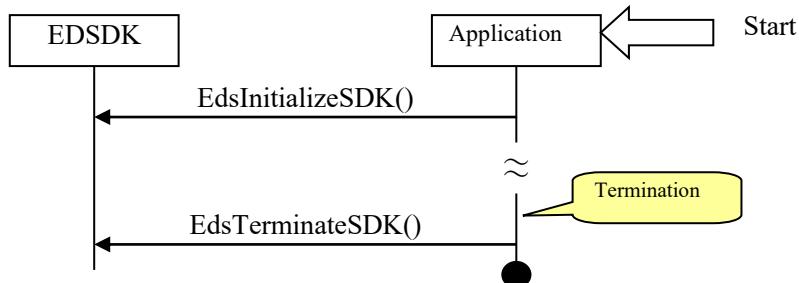


Figure 2-9 Initialization and Termination

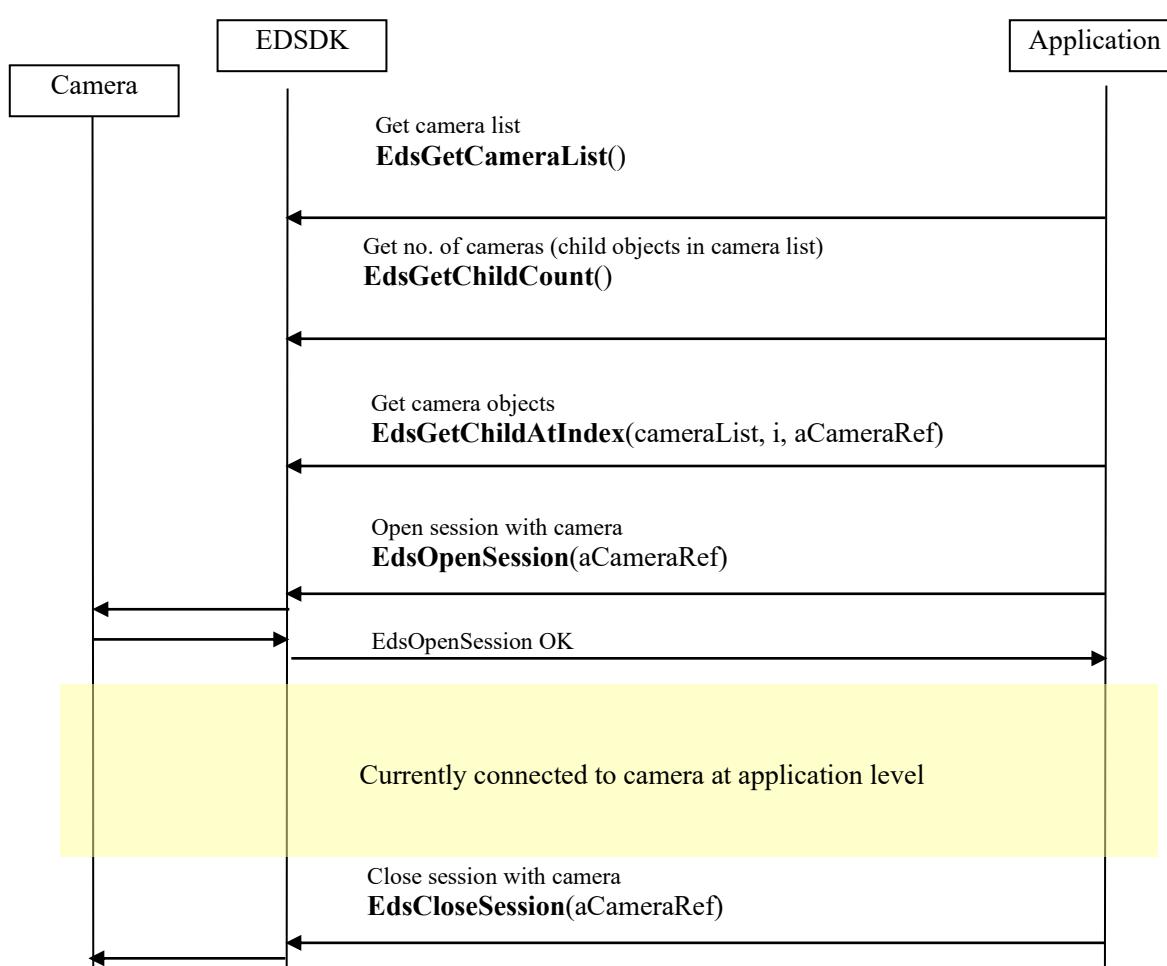
Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.10 Accessing a Camera

The EDSDK provides methods of accessing and controlling a camera. In order to allow more than one camera connected to the host PC by USB or other means, it is possible to get all camera objects by repeatedly calling **EdsGetChildAtIndex** by specifying an index of child objects on the camera list.

The number of cameras connected can be obtained using **EdsGetChildCount**. Specify 0 as the index passed to **EdsGetChildAtIndex** if there is only one camera.

EDSDK client application can open a session with any one of the connected cameras. Opening a session means connecting to a camera at the application level so that it is possible to control that camera from the application and get associated properties and events. To open a session, specify the camera in question and call **EdsOpenSession**. Open sessions must be closed using **EdsCloseSession** when communications are finished.



**Figure 2-10 Camera Access**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## Notes on Developing Windows Applications

When creating applications that run under Windows, a COM initialization is required for each thread in order to access a camera from a thread other than the main thread.

To create a user thread and access the camera from that thread, be sure to execute **CoInitializeEx( NULL, COINIT\_APARTMENTTHREADED )** at the start of the thread and **CoUnInitialize()** at the end.

Sample code is shown below. This is the same when controlling EdsVolumeRef or EdsDirectoryItemRef objects from another thread, not just with EdsCameraRef .

```
void TakePicture(EdsCameraRef camera)
{
    // Executed by another thread
    HANDLE hThread = (HANDLE)_beginthread(threadProc, 0, camera);
    // Block until finished
    ::WaitForSingleObject( hThread, INFINITE );
}

void threadProc(void* lParam)
{
    EdsCameraRef camera = (EdsCameraRef)lParam;

    CoInitializeEx( NULL, COINIT_APARTMENTTHREADED );

    EdsSendCommand(camera, kEdsCameraCommand_PressShutterButton,
        kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Completely);

    EdsSendCommand(camera, kEdsCameraCommand_PressShutterButton,
        kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_OFF);

    CoUninitialize();

    _endthread();
}
```

## Notes on Developing Macintosh Applications

macOS 13(Ventura) or later, the number of cameras may be returned as 0 when getting the camera list.  
In such cases, try runloop processing before getting the camera list.

Refer to the samples in the appendix (Swift and Objective-C) for details.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.11 Transferring Files in the Camera

This section describes how to access files in the camera and transfer them to the host PC.

Although it is possible to access the camera and control the properties of files (such as the date of creation and protection settings), it is not possible to analyze file properties. Files must therefore be transferred in order to get file properties. A method for transferring thumbnails (header information) only is also provided for such cases.

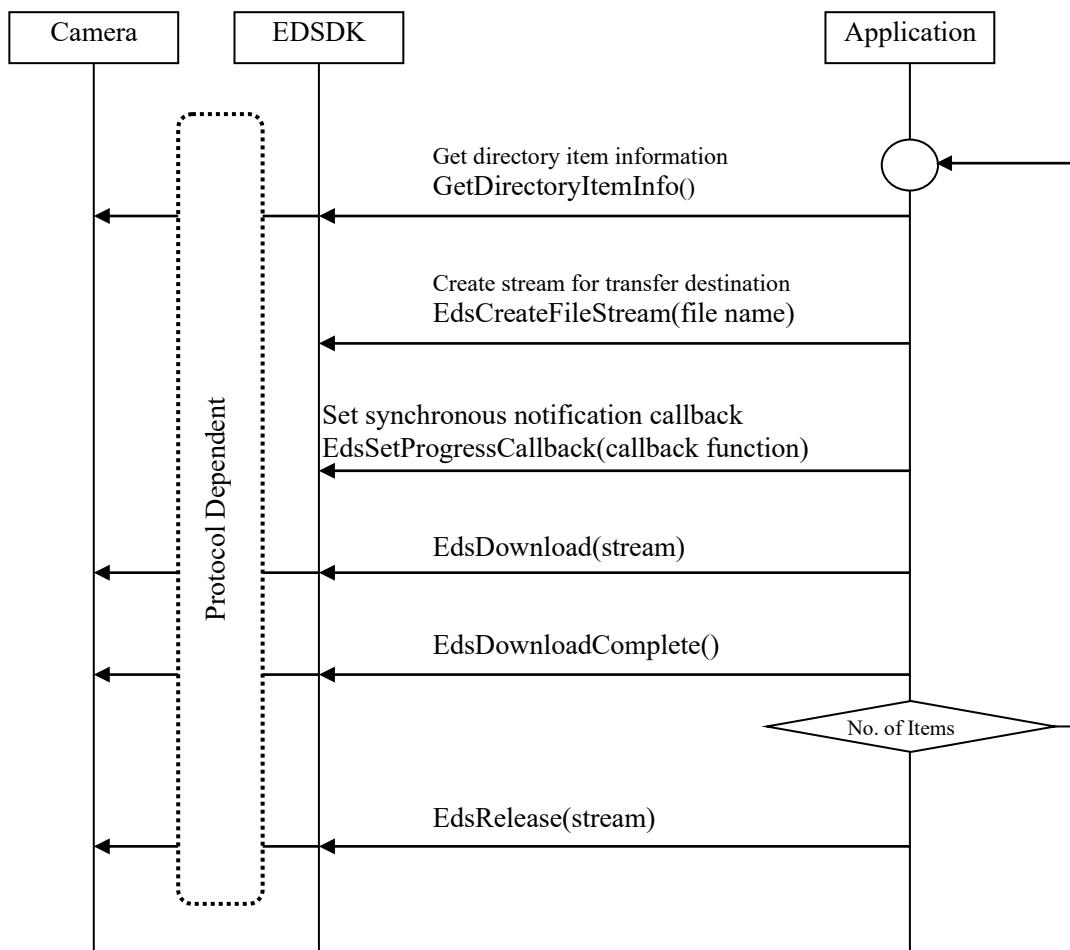


Figure 2-11 Transfer of Files in Camera

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.12 Transferring Captured Images

When a shoot command is sent from the host PC to the camera, the camera will record the image shot in a buffer inside the camera. Once the shot has been taken, the callback function set using **EdsSetPropertyEventHandler**, **EdsSetObjectEventHandler**, and **EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler** will be called by the EDSDK. The user must sequentially transfer the images stored in the camera buffer to the host PC.

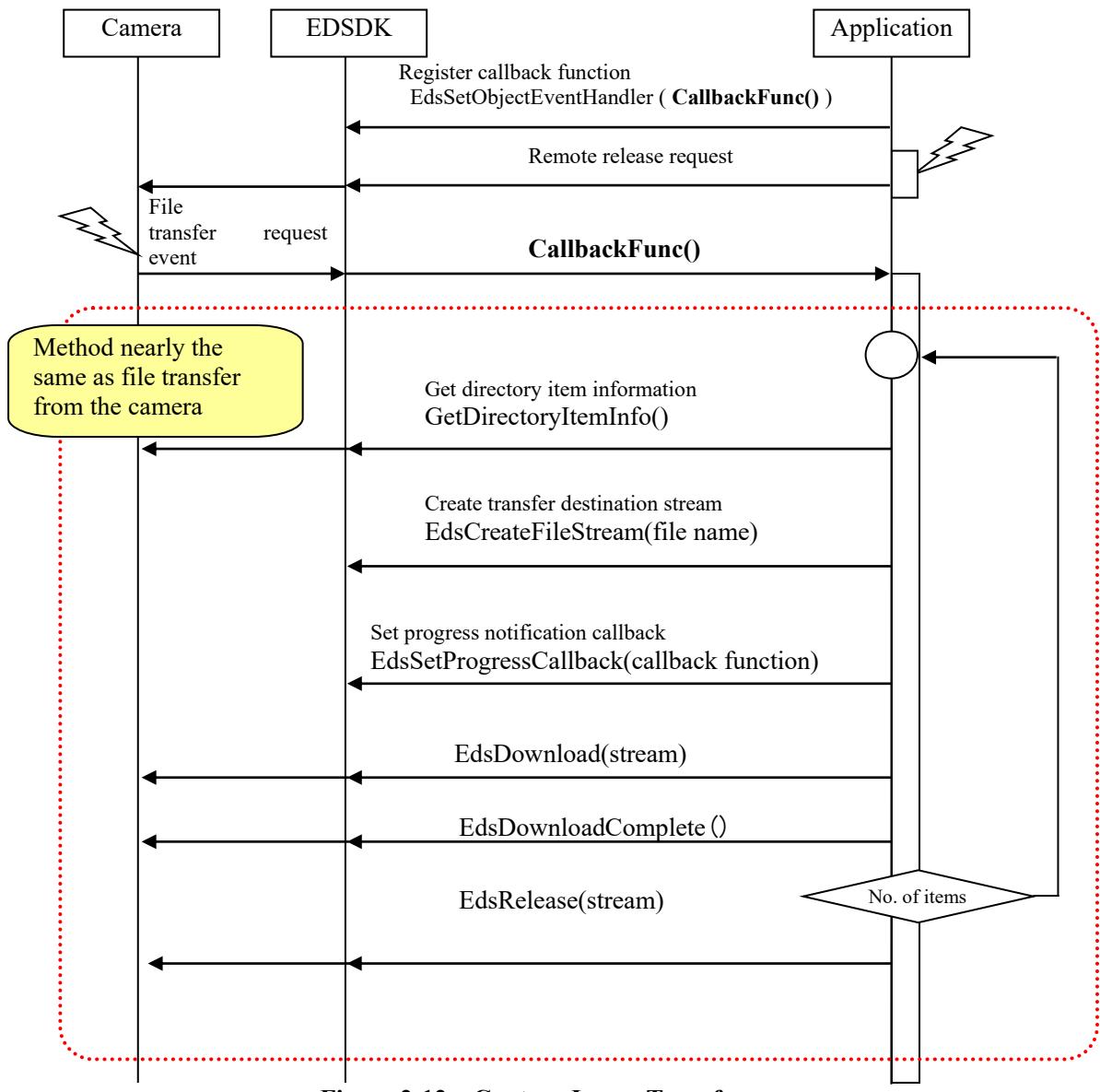


Figure 2-12 Capture Image Transfer

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.13 Handling Image Objects

### 2.13.1 Overview

As touched on in the section on EDSDK objects, it is impossible to get an image object reference from an image file stored in a camera. An image object reference can only be obtained after first downloading the image file to a host PC.

An image object is an object that has properties. Camera properties such as Tv and Av that are used while shooting images are stored and can be obtained using **EdsGetPropertyData**.

### 2.13.2 Getting and Setting Properties

The following figure shows the sequence for getting properties from a camera image.

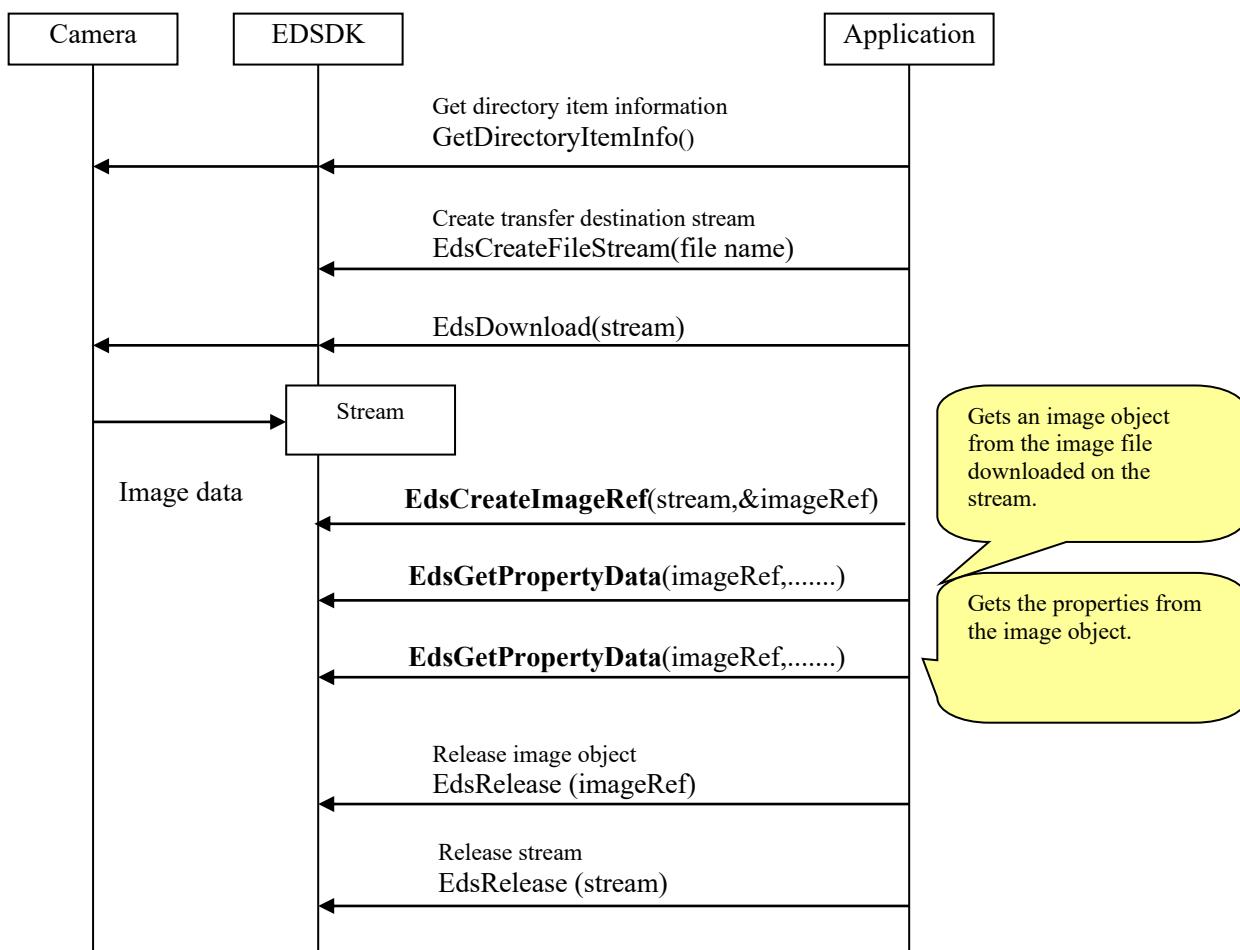


Figure 2-13 Getting an Image Object and Its Properties

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2.14 Basic Data Type Definitions

This section introduces the basic data types used under the EDSDK. These data types are defined as C language types.

```

typedef void           EdsVoid;
typedef int            EdsBool;

typedef char           EdsChar;
typedef char           EdsInt8;
typedef unsigned char  EdsUInt8;
typedef short          EdsInt16;
typedef unsigned short EdsUInt16;
typedef long           EdsInt32;
typedef unsigned long  EdsUInt32;

#ifndef __MACOS__
#ifndef __cplusplus
    typedef long long      EdsInt64;
    typedef unsigned long long EdsUInt64;
#else
    typedef SInt64          EdsInt64;
    typedef UInt64          EdsUInt64;
#endif
#else
    typedef __int64          EdsInt64;
    typedef unsigned __int64  EdsUInt64;
#endif

typedef float           EdsFloat;
typedef double          EdsDouble;

```

## 2.15 EDSDK Errors

Most of the APIs supplied by EDSDK return an error code of type EdsError as their return value.

The return value of an API that terminates normally is EDS\_ERR\_OK. If an error occurs, the return value of the API in question is set to the error code indicating the root cause of the error and any passed parameters are stored as undefined values. (Note that an API used to control files is not limited to returning an error related to file control.)

For error codes, see the list given in the header file EdsError.h or see EDS ERROR Lists at the end of the section describing APIs in this document.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 3. API Reference

### 3.1 API Details

API specifications are explained in the following format.

#### Description

Indicates the main API function.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsXXXXX( EdsUInt32 inXXX, EdsBaseRef *outXXX );
```

Indicates the syntax for calling the API.

#### Parameters

Explains each argument in the syntax individually.

In the syntax, argument names in the format **in**XXX represent arguments for which you enter values.

Argument names in the format **out**XXX represent arguments with values set by the libraries (that is, passed by reference). Before calling APIs, you must prepare variables for storing the data to be retrieved.

#### Return Values

Explains API return values.

#### See Also

Indicates information related to the API.

#### Note

Considerations when using the API.

#### Example

Sample code.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 3.1.1 EdsInitializeSDK

#### Description

Initializes the libraries.

When using the EDSDK libraries, you must call this API once before using EDSDK APIs.

#### Syntax

**EdsError** **EdsInitializeSDK()**

#### Parameters

None

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
EdsTerminateSDK

#### Example

- See Sample 1.

### 3.1.2 EdsTerminateSDK

#### Description

Terminates use of the libraries.

Calling this function releases all resources allocated by the libraries.

#### Syntax

**EdsError** **EdsTerminateSDK()**

#### Parameters

None

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
EdsInitializeSDK

#### Example

- See Sample 1.

### 3.1.3 EdsRetain

#### Description

Increments the reference counter of existing objects.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Syntax**

```
EdsUInt32 EdsRetain( EdsBaseRef inRef )
```

**Parameters**

inRef

Objects of all types in the EDSDK can be designated.

Type	Description
EdsCameraListRef	A list of remote cameras
EdsCameraRef	A particular remote camera
EdsVolumeRef	A volume on the camera's recording media
EdsDirectoryItemRef	A directory or file in the volume
EdsImageRef	An image file on the host computer
EdsStreamRef	Stream data on the remote camera or host computer

**Return Values**

Returns a reference counter if successful. For errors, returns 0xFFFFFFFF.

The return value is 4 bytes, and the maximum value of the reference counter is 65535.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsRelease

**3.1.4 EdsRelease****Description**

Decrements the reference counter to an object. When the reference counter reaches 0, the object is released.

**Syntax**

```
EdsUInt32 EdsRelease ( EdsBaseRef inRef )
```

**Parameters**

inRef

Objects of all types in the EDSDK can be designated.

( EdsCameraListRef, EdsCameraRef, EdsDirectoryItemRef, EdsImageRef, or EdsStreamRef )

**Return Values**

Returns a reference counter if successful. For errors, returns 0xFFFFFFFF.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsRetain, EdsGetCameraList, EdsGetChildAtIndex, and EdsGetParent, EdsCreateImage

**Note**

- The reference counter is incremented not only for objects with a reference counter incremented explicitly by means of EdsRetain but also for EDSDK objects retrieved by means of EdsGetCameraList, EdsGetChildAtIndex, or EdsGetParent (refer to the objects that can be designated with inRef), for which the reference counter is incremented by one implicitly. Thus, when objects are no longer needed, you must use this API to decrease the reference counter.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Example**

- See Sample 1.

**3.1.5 EdsGetChildCount****Description**

Gets the number of child objects of the designated object.

Example: Number of files in a directory

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetChildCount ( EdsBaseRef inRef, EdsUInt32* outCount )
```

**Parameters**

inRef

EdsCameraListRef, EdsVolumeRef, EdsCameraRef, or EdsDirectoryItemRef.

outCount

Pointer to the variable for receiving the child object of the object designated by inRef.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsGetChildAtIndex

**Example**

- See Sample 2.

**3.1.6 EdsGetChildAtIndex****Description**

Gets an indexed child object of the designated object.

Relevant object	Child object that can be retrieved
Camera list	Camera
Camera	Volume
Volume	Directory item
Directory item	Directory item (folder or file)

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetChildAtIndex(  

          EdsBaseRef     inRef,  

          EdsInt32       inIndex,  

          EdsBaseRef*    outRef    )
```

**Parameters**

inRef

Designate the parent object of the object to get. You can designate EdsCameraListRef, EdsCameraRef,

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

EdsVolumeRef, or EdsDirectoryItemRef.

inIndex

Designate the index of the child object list. The index is 0-based, so designate 0 to get the first child object.

outRef

The indexed child object.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
EdsGetChildCount and EdsGetParent

#### Note

The reference counter is implicitly 1 for the retrieved child object. When the object is not needed, you must use EdsRelease to decrease the reference counter.

#### Example

- See Sample 2.

### 3.1.7 EdsGetParent

#### Description

Gets the parent object of the designated object.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsGetParent( EdsBaseRef inRef, EdsBaseRef *outParentRef );
```

#### Parameters

inRef

The EdsCameraListRef, EdsCameraRef, EdsVolumeRef, or EdsDirectoryItemRef object.

outParentRef

Returns a pointer to the variable for receiving the parent object reference.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- For details on object parent-child relationships, see EDSDK Objects.
- Related APIs  
EdsGetChildAtIndex and EdsRelease

#### Note

The reference counter is implicitly 1 for the retrieved parent object. When the object is not needed, you must use EdsRelease to decrease the reference counter.

### 3.1.8 EdsGetCameraList

#### Description

Gets camera list objects.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetCameraList( EdsCameraListRef *outCameraListRef )
```

**Parameters****outCameraListRef**

When the return value is EDS\_ERR\_OK, a list of cameras connected to the host computer is specified in outCameraListRef.

When the return value is other than EDS\_ERR\_OK, the content of outCameraListRef is unspecified.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsRelease, EdsGetChildCount, and EdsGetChildAtIndex

**Note**

- The reference counter is implicitly 1 for the retrieved camera list. When the object is not needed, you must use EdsRelease to decrease the reference counter.

**Example**

- See Sample 2.

**3.1.9 EdsGetDeviceInfo****Description**

Gets device information, such as the device name.

Because device information of remote cameras is stored on the host computer, you can use this API before the camera object initiates communication (that is, before a session is opened).

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetDeviceInfo(
    EdsCameraRef inCameraRef,
    EdsDeviceInfo *outDeviceInfo )
```

**Parameters****inCameraRef**

The camera object for which to get device information.

**outDeviceInfo**

Pointer to the EdsDeviceInfo structure for receiving device information.

**EdsDeviceInfo**

EdsDeviceInfo constituent elements	Type	Description	
szPortName	EdsChar[]	Port name	
szDeviceDescription	EdsChar[]	Device name	
deviceSubType	EdsUInt32	Canon PTP cameras: 1 Canon PTP-IP cameras: 2	

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

If the camera involved in PTP communication is connected to a Windows computer on which WIA is installed, 0 is specified in DeviceSubType, representing standard Windows PTP.

### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### 3.1.10 EdsGetVolumeInfo

##### Description

Gets volume information for a memory card in the camera.

##### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsGetVolumeInfo(
    EdsVolumeRef inVolumeRef,
    EdsVolumeInfo *outVolumeInfo )
```

##### Parameters

###### inVolumeRef

Designate the volume object for which to get volume information.

###### outVolumeInfo

Specifies the pointer to the EdsVolumeInfo structure for receiving the volume information.

###### EdsVolumeInfo

EdsVolumeInfo constituent elements	Type	Description
storageType	EdsUInt32	Value defined by Enum EdsStorageType
access	EdsAccess	Value defined by Enum EdsAccess
maxCapacity	EdsUInt64	Maximum size (in KBytes)
freeSpaceInBytes	EdsUInt64	Available capacity (in KBytes)
szVolumeLabel	EdsChar[]	Volume name (an ASCII string)

###### Enum EdsStorageType <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
0	No memory card inserted
1	Compact flash
2	SD card

###### Enum EdsAccess <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
0	Read Only
1	Write Only
2	Read and Write
0xFFFFFFFF	Access error Note: This means that the designated memory card is in a state preventing use, such as when the card is not formatted.

### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
[EdsGetChildAtIndex](#)

**Note**

- In the context of the EDSDK, volumes are objects representing memory cards.
- The constituent element access of EdsVolumeInfo is the access type when the file object is open.

**3.1.11 EdsGetDirectoryItemInfo****Description**

Gets information about the directory or file objects on the memory card (volume) in a remote camera.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetDirectoryItemInfo(
    EdsDirectoryItemRef inDireItemRef,
    EdsDirectoryItemInfo* outDirItemInfo )
```

**Parameters****inDireItemRef**

Designate the directory item object.

**outDirItemInfo**

Pointer to the DirectoryItemInfo structure for receiving the directory item information.

DirectoryItemInfo includes the following information.

Constituent elements	Description
size	The file size. For folders, the file size is indicated as 0.
isFolder	If a folder: True If not a folder: False
groupID	A non-zero integer. The same group ID is assigned to files that belong to the same group, such as RAW+JPEG images or RAW+AVI images.
option	An option when a direct transfer request is received (a kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemRequestTransferDT event).
szFileName	Returns the directory name or file name if successful. Example: "IMG_0060.JPG"
format	Returns the directory item type. Values defined in enum EdsObjectFormat.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- For information on data types of the EDSDK, see "Data Types Used by the APIs" in the Appendix.

**Example**

- See Sample 6.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 3.1.12 EdsOpenSession

#### Description

Establishes a logical connection with a remote camera.  
Use this API after getting the camera's EdsCamera object.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsOpenSession( EdsCameraRef inCameraRef );
```

#### Parameters

##### inCameraRef

Designate the camera object of the camera to connect to.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### Note

Use the EdsCloseSession API to disconnect from the camera.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
EdsCloseSession

#### Example

- See Sample 1.

### 3.1.13 EdsCloseSession

#### Description

Closes a logical connection with a remote camera.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EDSAPI EdsCloseSession( EdsCameraRef inCameraRef );
```

#### Parameters

##### inCameraRef

Designate the camera object of the camera to disconnect from.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
EdsOpenSession

#### Example

- See Sample 1.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 3.1.14 EdsSendCommand

#### Description

Sends a command such as "Shoot" to a remote camera.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsSendCommand( EdsCameraRef inCameraRef,
                           EdsUInt32 inCommand, EdsUInt32 inParam )
```

#### Parameters

##### inCameraRef

Only a camera object can be designated.

##### inCommand

The command ID to send to the object.

In EDSDKTypes.h, you can designate commands defined by enum EdsCameraCommand.

inCommand	inParam	Description
kEdsCameraCommand_ExtendShutDownTimer	N/A	Requests to extend the time for the auto shut-off timer. (Keep Device On)
kEdsCameraCommand_DriveLensEvf	enum EdsEvfDriveLens	Drives the lens and adjusts focus  This command is supported only in live view mode.  This command is supported only for model of EOS Series.
kEdsCameraCommand_DoEvfAf	enum EdsEvfAf	Controls auto focus in live view mode.  This command is supported only in live view mode.
kEdsCameraCommand_PressShutterButton	enum EdsShutterButton	Controls shutter button operations.
kEdsCameraCommand_SetRemoteShootingMode	enum DcRemoteShootin gMode	Controls remote shooting mode.  This command is supported only for model of PowerShot Series.
kEdsCameraCommand_DrivePowerZoom	enum EdsDrivePowerZoom	Control start/stop lens zoom drive by Power Zoom Adapter.  This property is supported only when using Power Zoom Adapter.
kEdsCameraCommand_RequestSensorCleaning	0x00	Call the sensor cleaning process.  Note: Processing when the camera is turned on/off.
	0x01	Call the sensor cleaning (Clean now)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

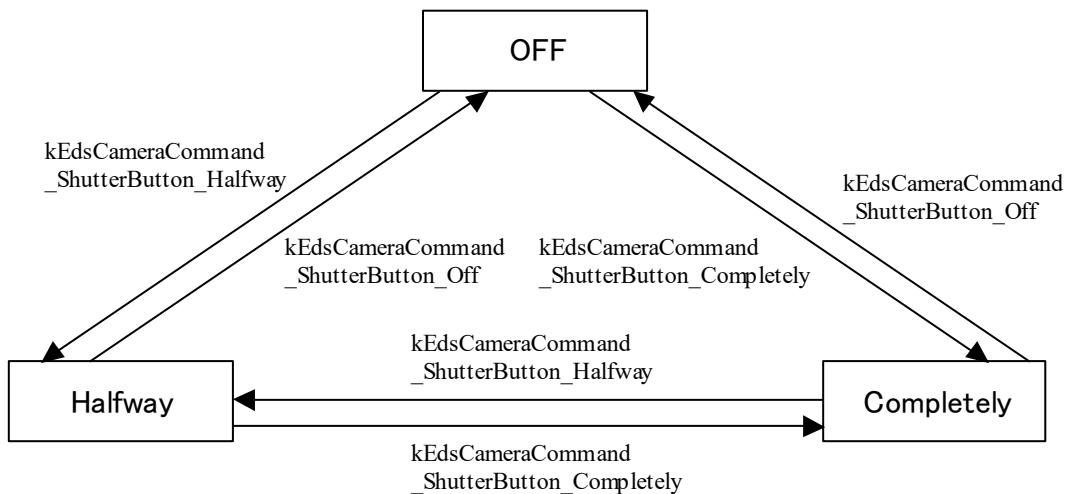
		process.  Note: Camera will shut down after execution.
kEdsCameraCommand_SetModeDialDisable	0x00	Cancels the “Disable Mode Dial” state.
	0x01	Performing Mode Dial Disable.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**Note**

This is a description of EdsShutterButton when kEdsCameraCommand\_PressShutterButton is specified in InParam.



In the above diagram, “OFF” represents the state in which the camera’s shutter button is not being pressed, “Halfway” represents the state in which it is being pressed halfway, and “Completely” represents the state in which it is being pressed completely.

Since both the “Halfway” and “Completely” states are maintained continuously, they must be explicitly terminated by issuing the kEdsCameraCommand\_ShutterButton\_Off command.

Usually, AF operations are determined depending on camera and lens settings. Parameters for performing photometry that do not result in AF operations can also be used. Parameters depending on camera and lens settings cannot be used together with parameters that do not result in AF operations. Be sure to use in combination with the following in accordance with the settings you want to use.

	Depends on Camera/Lens Settings	No AF Operations
Halfway	kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Halfway	kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Halfway_NonAF
Completely	kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Completely	kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Completely_NonAF
OFF	kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Off	

**Example**

- See Sample 9.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Note**

This is a description of EdsDrivePowerZoom when kEdsCameraCommand\_DrivePowerZoom is specified in InParam.

Example: EdsSendCommand(cameraRef, kEdsCameraCommand\_DrivePowerZoom,  
kEdsDrivePowerZoom\_LimitOff\_Wide);

Enum EdsDrivePowerZoom <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

値	意味
kEdsDrivePowerZoom_Stop	Stop zoom dirve
kEdsDrivePowerZoom_LimitOff_Wide	Speed change switch is at FAST position, Zoom starts to Wide direction
kEdsDrivePowerZoom_LimitOff_Tele	Speed change switch is at FAST position, Zoom starts to Tele direction
kEdsDrivePowerZoom_LimitOn_Wide	Speed change switch is at SLOW position, Zoom starts to Wide direction
kEdsDrivePowerZoom_LimitOn_Tele	Speed change switch is at SLOW position, Zoom starts to Tele direction

**3.1.15 EdsSendStatusCommand****Description**

Sets the remote camera state or mode.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsSendStatusCommand ( EdsCameraRef inCameraRef,
                                EdsCameraStatusCommand inStatusCommand,
                                EdsInt32           inParam);
```

**Parameters**

inCameraRef

Designate the camera object.

inStatusCommand

Designate the particular mode ID to set the camera to.

In EDSTypes.h, you can designate commands defined by enum EdsCameraStatusCommand.

inStatusCommand	inParam	Description
kEdsCameraStatusCommand_UILock	N/A	Locks the UI
kEdsCameraStatusCommand_UIUnLock	N/A	Unlocks the UI
kEdsCameraStatusCommand_EnterDirectTransfer	N/A	Puts the camera in direct transfer mode
kEdsCameraStatusCommand_ExitDirectTransfer	N/A	Ends direct transfer mode

inParam

Normally, designate 0 in inParam.

If you want to turn off the camera TFT when locking the UI, designate 1 in inParam.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Note**

These are pairs of commands to lock and unlock the UI, as well as to put the camera in direct transfer mode and exit this mode. If you switch modes by means of EdsSendStatusCommand, use EdsSendStatusCommand again to restore the original mode.

**3.1.16 EdsSetCapacity****Description**

Sets the remaining HDD capacity on the host computer(excluding the portion from image transfer),as calculated by subtracting the portion from the previous time.

Set a reset flag initially and designate the cluster length and number of free clusters.

Some cameras can display the number of shots left on the camera based on the available disk capacity of the host computer.

For these cameras, after the storage destination is set to the computer,use this API to notify the camera of the available disk capacity of the host computer.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsSetCapacity ( EdsCameraRef inCameraRef,
                           EdsCapacity      inCapacity);
```

**Parameters**

## InCameraRef

The reference of the camera which will receive the command.

## InCapacity

The remaining capacity of a transmission place.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**Note****3.1.17 EdsGetPropertySize****Description**

Gets the byte size and data type of a designated property from a camera object or image object.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetPropertySize( EdsBaseRef inRef,
                           EdsPropertyID inPropertyID, EdsInt32 inParam,
                           EdsDataType *outEdsDataType, EdsUInt32 *outSize )
```

**Parameters**

## inRef

Designate either EdsCameraRef or EdsImageRef.

## inPropertyID

Designate the property ID.

## inParam

Additional information of the property. Used to designate multiple additional items of information, if the property has such information that can be set or retrieved. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of inParam for EdsGetPropertyData.

## outEdsDataType

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

Returns the property data type. The particular item defined by enum EdsDataType is returned.

#### outSize

Stores the property size. The data type and value returned varies depending on the property ID. See "Property Details" for further information.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs
  - EdsGetPropertyData and EdsGetPropertyDesc
- For further information on properties, see Properties.

#### Example

See Sample 3.

### 3.1.18 EdsGetPropertyData

#### Description

Gets property information from the object designated in inRef.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsGetPropertyData(
    EdsBaseRef     inRef,
    EdsPropertyID inPropertyID,
    EdsInt32       inParam,
    EdsUInt32      inPropertySize,
    EdsVoid        *outPropertyData )
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Parameters**

inRef

Designate the object for which to get properties. The EDSDK objects you can designate are EdsCameraRef or EdsImageRef.

inPropertyID

Designate the property ID.

inParam

Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property.

Values that can be designated for each property are as follows.

**■ Properties regarding camera settings**

inPropertyID	inParam setting value
kEdsPropID_ProductName	0
kEdsPropID_BodyIDEx	0
kEdsPropID_OwnerName	0
kEdsPropID_MakerName	0
kEdsPropID_DateTime	0
kEdsPropID_FirmwareVersion	0
kEdsPropID_BatteryLevel	0
kEdsPropID_BatteryQuality	0
kEdsPropID_SaveTo	0
kEdsPropID_CurrentStorage	0
kEdsPropID_CurrentFolder	0
kEdsPropID_LensStatus	0
kEdsPropID_Artist	0
kEdsPropID_Copyright	0

**■ Properties regarding images**

InPropertyID	inParam setting value
kEdsPropID_ImageQuality	0
kEdsPropID_Orientation	0
kEdsPropID_ICCProfile	0
kEdsPropID.FocusInfo	0
kEdsPropID.WhiteBalance	0
kEdsPropID.ColorTemperature	0
kEdsPropID.WhiteBalanceShift	0
kEdsPropID_ColorSpace	Current color space value : 0 To designate ColorMatrix by designating EdsCameraRef: one of the ColorMatrix numbers To designate a picture style by designating EdsCameraRef: one of enum EdsPictureStyle
kEdsPropID_PictureStyle	Current picture style value (or, if EdsImageRef is designated, either the current value or the value at the time of shooting): 0 One of these: User setting 1: kEdsPictureStyle_User1 User setting 2: kEdsPictureStyle_User2 User setting 3: kEdsPictureStyle_User3
kEdsPropID_PictureStyleCaption	0

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**■ Properties regarding image capture**

InPropertyID	inParam setting value
kEdsPropID_AEMode	0
kEdsPropID_DriveMode	0
kEdsPropID_ISOSpeed	0
kEdsPropID_MeteringMode	0
kEdsPropID_AFMode	0
kEdsPropID_Av	0
kEdsPropID_Tv	0
kEdsPropID_ExposureCompensation	0
kEdsPropID_FocalLength	0
kEdsPropID_AvailableShots	0
kEdsPropID_Bracket	0
kEdsPropID_WhiteBalanceBracket	0
kEdsPropID_LensName	0
kEdsPropID_AEBracket	0
kEdsPropID_FEBracket	0
kEdsPropID_ISOBracket	0
kEdsPropID_NoiseReduction	0
kEdsPropID_FlashOn	0
kEdsPropID_RedEye	0
kEdsPropID_FlashMode	0
kEdsPropID_GPSVersionID	0
kEdsPropID_GPSLatitudeRef	0
kEdsPropID_GPSLatitude	0
kEdsPropID_GPSLongitudeRef	0
kEdsPropID_GPSLongitude	0
kEdsPropID_GPSAltitudeRef	0
kEdsPropID_GPSAltitude	0
kEdsPropID_GPSTimeStamp	0
kEdsPropID_GPSSatellites	0
kEdsPropID_GPSMapDatum	0
kEdsPropID_GPSDataStamp	0
kEdsPropID_GPSStatus	0
kEdsPropID_DC_Zoom	0
kEdsPropID_DC_Strobe	0
kEdsPropID_LensBarrelStatus	0
kEdsPropID_PowerZoom_Speed	0

**■ Properties regarding live view**

InPropertyID	inParam setting value
kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_Mode	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_WhiteBalance	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_ColorTemperature	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_DepthOfFieldPreview	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_Zoom	0

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

kEdsPropID_Evf_ZoomPosition	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramY	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramR	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramG	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramB	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_ImagePosition	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramStatus	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_AFMode	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_PowerZoom_CurPosition	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_PowerZoom_MaxPosition	0
kEdsPropID_Evf_PowerZoom_MinPosition	0

**inPropertySize**

Designate the byte size of the property. If the property data size is not known in advance, it can be retrieved by means of EdsGetPropertySize.

**outPropertyData**

Specifies the property data. The data type and value returned vary depending on the property. For property information, see Properties.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK on normal completion. Otherwise, see the EDS Error Lists for error codes.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsGetPropertySize, EdsSetPropertyData, and EdsGetPropertyDesc
- For further information on properties, see Properties.

**Note**

Regarding retrieval of the camera property data in particular, the conditions that can be retrieved vary depending on the values of other property data. For further information, see Properties.

**Example**

- See Sample 3.

**3.1.19 EdsSetPropertyData****Description**

Sets property data for the object designated in inRef.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsSetPropertyData (
    EdsBaseRef      inRef,
    EdsPropertyID   inPropertyID,
    EdsInt32        inParam,
    EdsUInt32       inPropertySize,
    const EdsVoid*  inPropertyData )
```

**Parameters**

inRef

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

Designate the object for which to set properties. Designate either EdsCameraRef or EdsImageRef.

#### inPropertyID

Designate the property ID.

#### inParam

Designate additional property information. Use additional property information if multiple items of information such as picture styles can be set or retrieved for a property. For descriptions of values that can be designated for each property, see the description of inParam for EdsGetPropertyData.

#### inPropertySize

Designate the size of the property data in bytes. The data size of each property can be retrieved by means of EdsGetPropertySize.

#### inPropertyData

Designate the property data to set.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
EdsGetPropertySize, EdsGetPropertyData, and EdsGetPropertyDesc.
- For further information on properties, see Properties.

#### Note

- When you set properties of an image object (EdsImageRef), this API maintains the change internally.

#### Example

- See Sample 5.

### 3.1.20 EdsGetPropertyDesc

#### Description

Gets a list of property data that can be set for the object designated in inRef, as well as maximum and minimum values.

This API is intended for only some shooting-related properties.

Be sure before executing **EdsSetPropertyData**, use this API to get the values that can be set for the Properties.

Example of Retrievable Properties in a Settable Data List	Description
kEdsPropID_AEModeSelect	Shooting mode
kEdsPropID_MeteringMode	Metering mode
kEdsPropID_ISOSpeed	ISO speed
kEdsPropID_Av	Aperture value
kEdsPropID_Tv	Shutter speed
kEdsPropID_ExposureCompensation	Exposure compensation
kEdsPropID_ImageQuality	Image quality
kEdsPropID_WhiteBalance	White balance type
kEdsPropID_ColorTemperature	Color temperature

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

kEdsPropID_PictureStyle	PictureStyle type
kEdsPropID_DriveMode	Drive mode
kEdsPropID_Evf_WhiteBalance	White balance of Evf
kEdsPropID_Evf_ColorTemperature	Color temperature of Evf
kEdsPropID_Evf_AFMode	AF mode of Evf
kEdsPropID_DC_Strobe	Strobe mode for model of PowerShot Series
kEdsPropID_DC_Zoom	Zoom step for model of PowerShot Series
kEdsPropID_MovieParam	Movie recording image quality
kEdsPropID_TimeZone	Time zone

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetPropertyDesc(
    EdsBaseRef      inRef,
    EdsPropertyID   inPropertyID,
    EdsPropertyDesc* outPropertyDesc )
```

**Parameters**

inRef

The target object. Designate EdsCameraRef.

inPropertyID

Designate a property ID.

outPropertyDesc

Specifies a pointer to the EdsPropertyDesc structure for getting a list of property data that can currently be set in the target object.

If the API return value is EDS\_ERR\_OK, a settable property data list of properties that can be set is specified, as retrieved from the target object.

The structure of the list of property data that can be set (**EdsPropertyDesc**) has the following constituent elements.

EdsPropertyDesc constituent elements	Type	Description
form	EdsInt32	Reserved (currently, always 0)
access	EdsAccess	Reserved (currently, always 0)
numElements	EdsInt32	Indicates the number of property data list elements stored in the PropDesc array.
propDesc	EdsInt32[]	A property data array. The meaning of PropDesc array elements varies depending on the property type.

**Return Values**

EDS\_ERR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER is returned if a property ID is designated in inPropertyID that cannot be used with GetPropertyDesc.

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

- EdsGetPropertySize, EdsGetPropertyData, EdsSetPropertyData, and EdsGetPropertyDesc
- For details on properties and the meaning of array elements that can be set in the data list, see the Properties section.
  - For information on data types of the EDSDK, see "Data Types Used by the APIs" in the Appendix.

**Example**

- See Sample 4.

**3.1.21 EdsGetPropertyDescEx****Description**

Gets a list of property data that can be set for the object designated in inRef, as well as maximum and minimum values.

This API is intended for only some shooting-related properties.

Be sure before executing **EdsSetPropertyData**, use this API to get the values that can be set for the Properties.

Example of Retrievable Properties in a Settable Data List	Description
kEdsPropID_MovieParamEx	Extended version of the movie recording size setting

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetPropertyDescEx(
    EdsBaseRef      inRef,
    EdsPropertyID   inPropertyID,
    EdsPropertyDescEx* outPropertyDesc )
```

**Parameters**

## inRef

The target object. Designate EdsCameraRef.

## inPropertyID

Designate a property ID.

## outPropertyDesc

Specifies a pointer to the EdsPropertyDescEx structure for getting a list of property data that can currently be set in the target object.

If the API return value is EDS\_ERR\_OK, a settable property data list of properties that can be set is specified, as retrieved from the target object.

The structure of the list of property data that can be set (**EdsPropertyDescEx**) has the following constituent elements.

EdsPropertyDescEx constituent elements	Type	Description
form	EdsInt32	Reserved (currently, always 0)
access	EdsAccess	Reserved (currently, always 0)
numElements	EdsInt32	Indicates the number of property data list elements stored in the PropDesc array.
propDesc	EdsInt64[]	A property data array. The meaning of

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

		PropDesc array elements varies depending on the property type.
--	--	--

**Return Values**

EDS\_ERR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER is returned if a property ID is designated in inPropertyID that cannot be used with GetPropertyDescEx.

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsGetPropertySize, EdsGetPropertyData, EdsSetPropertyData, and EdsGetPropertyDesc
- For details on properties and the meaning of array elements that can be set in the data list, see the Properties section.
- For information on data types of the EDSDK, see "Data Types Used by the APIs" in the Appendix.

**3.1.22 EdsDeleteDirectoryItem****Description**

Deletes a camera folder or file.

If folders with subdirectories are designated, all files are deleted except protected files.

EdsDirectoryItem objects deleted by means of this API are implicitly released by the EDSDK. Thus, there is no need to release them by means of EdsRelease.

**Syntax**

**EdsError EdsDeleteDirectoryItem(EdsDirectoryItemRef inDirItemRef)**

**Parameters****inDirItemRef**

Designate the folder or file to delete.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsSendCommand

**Note**

- Be careful when deleting files on the remote camera to avoid doing so when the camera is not in the right mode. Lock the UI, for example.
- Be careful when shooting video exceeding 4GB in EOS R5 Mark II  
With an SDHC card, a new movie file is automatically created when the file size exceeds 4GB for a single recording. If you delete the first movie file, you will not be able to play or delete the remaining movie files.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 3.1.23 EdsFormatVolume

#### Description

Formats volumes of memory cards in a camera.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsFormatVolume ( EdsVolumeRef      inVolumeRef )
```

#### Parameters

inVolumeRef

Designate the volume (memory card) to format.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
EdsGetVolumeInfo

#### Note

- Be careful to avoid doing this when the camera is not in the right mode. Lock the UI, for example.

### 3.1.24 EdsGetAttribute

#### Description

Gets attributes of files on a camera.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsGetAttribute ( EdsDirectoryItemRef  inDirItemRef,
                           EdsFileAttributes     *outFileAttribute );
```

#### Parameters

inDirItemRef

Designate the file object for which to get attributes.

outFileAttribute

Indicates the file attributes.

As for the file attributes, OR values of the value defined by enum EdsFileAttributes can be retrieved. Thus, when determining the file attributes, you must check if an attribute flag is set for target attributes.

Example: Determining the attribute value fileAttr, retrieved from a file object

```
if (kEdsFileAttribute_ReadOnly & fileAttr){  
    // The file is read-only  
}
```

Enum EdsFileAttributes <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
kEdsFileAttribute_Normal	A standard file
kEdsFileAttribute_ReadOnly	Read-only
kEdsFileAttribute_Hidden	Hidden attribute
kEdsFileAttribute_System	System attribute
kEdsFileAttribute_Archive	Archive attribute

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsSetAttribute

**3.1.25 EdsSetAttribute****Description**

Changes attributes of files on a camera.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsSetAttribute ( EdsDirectoryItemRef inDirItemRef,
                           EdsFileAttributes     inFileAttribute );
```

**Parameters****inDirItemRef**

Designate the file object for which to change attributes.

**outFileAttribute**

Indicates the file attributes.

As for the file attributes, OR values of the value defined by enum EdsFileAttributes can be retrieved.

Enum EdsFileAttributes <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
kEdsFileAttribute_Normal	A standard file
kEdsFileAttribute_ReadOnly	Read-only
kEdsFileAttribute_Hidden	Hidden attribute
kEdsFileAttribute_System	System attribute
kEdsFileAttribute_Archive	Archive attribute

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdGetAttribute

**3.1.26 EdsDownload****Description**

Downloads a file on a remote camera (in the camera memory or on a memory card) to the host computer. The downloaded file is sent directly to a file stream created in advance.

When dividing the file being retrieved, call this API repeatedly. Also in this case, make the data block size a multiple of 512 (bytes), excluding the final block.

**Syntax**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```
EdsError EdsDownload(
EdsDirectoryItemRef    inDirItemRef,
EdsUInt64      inReadSize,
EdsStreamRef   outStreamRef )
```

**Parameters****inDirItemRef**

Designate the file object in the camera to download.

**inReadSize**

Designate the size in bytes to download.

**outStreamRef**

Specifies the destination stream. The stream for downloading is created by means of EdsCreateFileStream, EdsCreateMemoryStream, or the like.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs
- EdsDownloadComplete, EdsDownloadCancel, EdsDownloadThumbnail, EdsCreateFileStream, EdsCreateMemoryStream, and EdsSetProgressCallback

**Note**

- EdsDownload is an API that may be checked with a progress callback. Using EdsSetProgressCallback to register the callback function enables the progress to be retrieved as an event during file transfer.
- Immediately after this API is called, the EdsDownloadComplete API must be called to notify the camera that the file transfer is complete. Similarly, if the download is canceled, EdsDownloadCancel must be called.
- If this API abends, a communication error between the camera and host computer occurs. If so, release the resources allocated by the application and restore the initial mode.

**Example**

- See Sample 6.

**3.1.27 EdsDownloadComplete****Description**

Must be called when downloading of directory items is complete. Executing this API makes the camera recognize that file transmission is complete.

This operation need not be executed when using EdsDownloadThumbnail.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsDownloadComplete( EdsDirectoryItemRef inDirItemRef )
```

**Parameters****inDirItemRef**

Designate the file for which to complete the downloading process.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsDownload and EdsDownloadCancel

**Note**

- If transfer of a file that was divided is canceled, call EdsDownloadCancel instead of this API to notify the camera that downloading of the directory item has been canceled.

**Example**

- See Sample 6.

**3.1.28 EdsDownloadCancel****Description**

Must be executed when downloading of a directory item is canceled. Calling this API makes the camera cancel file transmission. It also releases resources.

This operation need not be executed when using EdsDownloadThumbnail.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsDownloadCancel ( EdsDirectoryItemRef inDirItemRef )
```

**Parameters**

inDirItemRef

Designate the file for which to cancel downloading.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsDownload and EdsDownloadComplete

**Note**

- In applications that take locally released images on the camera and load them on host computer, if the application receives a file transfer request from the camera when the file is not needed (by means of kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemRequestTransfer or kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemRequestTransferDT), this API must be called to notify the camera that transmission has been canceled.

Normally, delete callback function registration at the moment an event is not needed.

**3.1.29 EdsDownloadThumbnail****Description**

Extracts and downloads thumbnail information from image files in a camera.

Thumbnail information in the camera's image files is downloaded to the host computer. Downloaded thumbnails are sent directly to a file stream created in advance.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsDownloadThumbnail(  
         EdsDirectoryItemRef inDirItemRef,  
         EdsStreamRef outStreamRef )
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Parameters****inDirItemRef**

Designate the image file object with thumbnails to extract.

**outStreamRef**

Designate the stream for saving extracted thumbnails.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs

[EdsDownload](#), [EdsCreateFileStream](#), [EdsCreateFileStreamEx](#), [EdsCreateImageRef](#), and [EdsGetImageInfo](#)

**3.1.30 EdsCreateEvfImageRef****Description**

Creates an object used to get the live view image data set.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsCreateEvfImageRef (EdsStream inStream,
                               EdsEvfImageRef* outEvfImage)
```

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs

[EdsCreateFileStream](#), [EdsCreateFileStreamEx](#)

**Example**

- See Sample 10

**3.1.31 EdsDownloadEvfImage****Description**

Downloads the live view image data set for a camera currently in live view mode.

Live view can be started by using the property ID:kEdsPropertyID\_Evf\_OutputDevice and data:EdsOutputDevice\_PC to call EdsSetPropertyData.

In addition to image data, information such as zoom, focus position, and histogram data is included in the image data set. Image data is saved in a stream maintained by EdsEvfImageRef. EdsGetPropertyData can be used to get information such as the zoom, focus position, etc.

Although the information of the zoom and focus position can be obtained from EdsEvfImageRef, settings are applied to EdsCameraRef.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsDownloadEvfImage (EdsCameraRef inCameraRef
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**EdsEvfImageRef outEvfImage)****Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsCreateEvfImageRef

**Note**

EDS\_ERR\_OBJECT\_NOTREADY returns as an error when the image data set is not ready at the camera or when the image data set cannot be obtained.

Be sure to retry if EDS\_ERR\_OBJECT\_NOTREADY is returned.

**Example**

- See Sample 10

**3.1.32 EdsCreateFileStream****Description**

Creates a new file on a host computer (or opens an existing file) and creates a file stream for access to the file. If a new file is designated before executing this API, the file is actually created following the timing of writing by means of EdsWrite or the like with respect to an open stream.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsCreateFileStream (const EdsChar* inFileName,
                           EdsFileCreateDisposition inCreateDisposition,
                           EdsAccess inDesiredAccess, EdsStreamRef* outStream)
```

**Parameters****inFileName**

Designate the file name of a new file or a file to open.

You can designate a null-terminated string up to EDS\_MAX\_NAME characters long as the file name.

**inCreateDisposition**

Designate how the file is handled (that is, its disposition) if it exists or does not exist.

Designate a value defined in Enum EdsFileCreateDisposition.

Enum EdsFileCreateDisposition <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
kEdsFileCreateDisposition_CreateNew	Creates a new file. An error occurs if the designated file already exists.
kEdsFileCreateDisposition_CreateAlways	Creates a new file. If the designated file already exists, that file is overwritten and existing attributes is erased.
kEdsFileCreateDisposition_OpenExisting	Opens a file. An error occurs if the designated file does not exist.
kEdsFileCreateDisposition_OpenAlways	If the file exists, it is opened. If the designated file does not exist, a new file is created.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

kEdsFileCreateDisposition_TruncateExsisting	Opens a file and sets the file size to 0 bytes.
---	---

**inDesiredAccess**

Values defined in Enum EdsAccess may be designated.

Enum EdsAccess <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
kEdsAccess_Read	Open a read-only stream.
kEdsAccess_Write	Open a write-only stream.
kEdsAccess_ReadWrite	Allow reading and writing.

**outStreamRef**

Returns a file stream to the open file.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsCreateFileStreamEx, EdsWrite, EdsRead, and EdsRelease

**Note**

- The maximum file name length is limited to EDS\_MAX\_NAME. To go beyond this limitation or enable support of Unicode file names, use the Unicode version, EdsCreateFileStreamEx.
- The stream you create must be released after use by means of EdsRelease.

**Example**

- See Sample 6.

**3.1.33 EdsCreateFileStreamEx****Description**

An extended version of EdsCreateFileStream.

Use this function when working with Unicode file names.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsCreateFileStreamEx(
#ifndef __MACOS__
    const CFURLRef      inURL,
#else
    const WCHAR*        inFileName,
#endif
    EdsFileCreateDisposition inCreateDisposition,
    EdsAccess inDesiredAccess, EdsStreamRef* outStream)
```

**Parameters**

inURL (for Macintosh)

Designate CFURLRef.

inFileName (for Windows)

Designate the file name.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

inDesiredAccess  
 See EdsCreateFileStream.

inCreateDisposition  
 See EdsCreateFileStream.

outStreamRef  
 Returns a file stream to the open file.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
[EdsCreateFileStream](#), [EdsWrite](#), [EdsRead](#), and [EdsRelease](#)

#### Note

- This API is an extended version of EdsCreateStreamFromFile.
- The stream you create must be released after use by means of EdsRelease.

### 3.1.34 EdsCreateMemoryStream

#### Description

Creates a stream in the memory of a host computer.

In the case of writing in excess of the allocated buffer size, the memory is automatically extended.

#### Syntax

```
EDSError EdsCreateMemoryStream ( EdsUInt64 inBufferSize,
                                EdsStreamRef* outStreamRef )
```

#### Parameters

inBufferSize

Designate the buffer size to allocate. Because the size will be extended automatically as needed, designate 0 if the buffer size is unknown.

outStreamRef

On normal completion, a pointer is specified to the stream object that was created.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

[EdsCreateFileStream](#), [EdsWrite](#), [EdsRead](#), and [EdsRelease](#)

#### Note

- The stream you create must be released after use by means of EdsRelease.

### 3.1.35 EdsCreateMemoryStreamFromPointer

#### Description

Creates a stream from the memory buffer you prepare. Unlike the buffer size of streams created by means of EdsCreateMemoryStream, the buffer size you prepare for streams created this way does not expand.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EDSAPI EdsCreateMemoryStreamFromPointer (
    EdsVoid *inUserBuffer,
    EdsUInt64 inBufferSize,
    EdsStreamRef *outStream
);
```

**Parameters****inUserBuffer**

Pointer to the buffer you have prepared. Streams created by means of this API lead to this buffer.

**inBufferSize**

Designate the buffer size.

**outStream**

On normal completion, returns the stream to the designated buffer. Designate the reference to the EdsStreamRef type variable (that is, the address) as an argument.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsCreateMemoryStream, EdsCreateFileStream, EdsCreateFileStreamEx, EdsWrite, and EdsRelease

**Note**

- The size of streams created by means of this API does not change. Be careful to ensure that access to the created stream does not exceed the available space.

**3.1.36 EdsGetPointer****Description**

Gets the pointer to the start address of memory managed by the memory stream.

As the EDSDK automatically resizes the buffer, the memory stream provides you with the same access methods as for the file stream. If access is attempted that is excessive with regard to the buffer size for the stream, data before the required buffer size is allocated is copied internally, and new writing occurs. Thus, the buffer pointer might be switched on an unknown timing. Caution in use is therefore advised.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EDSAPI EdsGetPointer(
    EdsStreamRef inStream,
    EdsVoid **outPointer
);
```

**Parameters****inStream**

Designate the memory stream for the pointer to retrieve.

**outPointer**

If successful, returns the pointer to the buffer written in the memory stream.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsCreateMemoryStream, EdsCreateFileStream, EdsCreateFileStreamEx, EdsWrite, and EdsRelease

**Note**

- The buffer pointer may be switched on an unknown timing. Thus, some risk is posed by using this API so that saved pointers are saved and used in alternation. Caution in use is therefore advised.

**3.1.37 EdsRead****Description**

Reads data the size of inReadSize into the outBuffer buffer, starting at the current read or write position of the stream. The size of data actually read can be designated in outReadSize.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsRead(
    EdsStreamRef inStreamRef,
    EdsUInt64 inReadSize,
    EdsVoid *outBuffer,
    EdsUInt64 *outReadSize )
```

**Parameters****inStreamRef**

Designate the file or memory stream.

**inReadSize**

Designate the size of data to read.

**outBuffer**

On normal completion, specifies the buffer storing read data.

**outReadSize**

Specifies a pointer to the variable for receiving the size of data actually read.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsCreateMemoryStream, EdsCreateFileStream, EdsCreateFileStreamEx, EdsWrite, and EdsRelease

**Note**

- If reading is successful, the read or write position in the stream is moved ahead an amount corresponding to the size of data read.

**3.1.38 EdsWrite****Description**

Writes data of a designated buffer to the current read or write position of the stream.

**Syntax**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```
EdsError EdsWrite( EdsStreamRef inStreamRef, EdsUInt64 inWriteSize,
                    Const EdsVoid* inBuffer, EdsUInt64 *outWrittenSize )
```

**Parameters****inStreamRef**

Designate the destination stream for writing. The stream object must be retrieved in advance.

**inWriteSize**

Designate the size of data to write from the buffer.

**inBuffer**

Designate a pointer to the data to write.

**outWrittenSize**

Specifies a pointer to the variable for receiving the size of data actually written.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs

EdsCreateMemoryStream, EdsCreateFileStream, EdsCreateFileStreamEx, EdsRead, and EdsRelease

**Note**

- If writing is successful, the read or write position in the stream is moved ahead an amount corresponding to the size of data written.

**3.1.39 EdsSeek****Description**

Moves the read or write position of the stream (that is, the file position indicator).

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsSeek( EdsStreamRef inStreamRef, EdsInt64 inSeekOffset,
                  EdsSeekOrigin inSeekOrigin )
```

**Parameters****inStreamRef**

Designate the stream object for this operation.

**inSeekOffset**

Designate the number of bytes to move the file position indicator.

**inSeekOrigin**

Designate the origin for moving from the read or write position. Designate any of the following, as defined in enum EdsSeekOrigin.

Enum EdsSeekOrigin <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

InSeekOrigin	Description
kEdsSeek_Begin	Moves the file position indicator from the beginning of the stream forward by inOffset bytes.
kEdsSeek_Cur	Moves the file position indicator from the current position in the stream forward by inOffset bytes.
kEdsSeek_End	Moves the file position indicator from the end of the stream by inOffset bytes.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

	To move toward the beginning, designate a negative value. Positive values will move the indicator beyond the end of the file.
--	--

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsCreateMemoryStream, EdsCreateFileStream, EdsCreateFileStreamEx, EdsRead, and EdsWrite

**3.1.40 EdsGetPosition****Description**

Gets the current read or write position of the stream (that is, the file position indicator).

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetPosition( EdsStreamRef inStreamRef, EdsUInt64* outPosition )
```

**Parameters**

inStreamRef

Designate the destination stream for getting the position.

outPosition

On normal completion, specifies a pointer to the variable for receiving the current read or write position of the stream (that is, to the offset position from the beginning of the stream). (The beginning of the stream is 0.)

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsCreateMemoryStream, EdsCreateFileStream, EdsCreateFileStreamEx, EdsRead, EdsWrite, and EdsSeek

**Note**

- The stream's initial read or write position is 0. If EdsWrite or EdsRead is used to write or read from the stream, the indicator is moved an amount corresponding to that size in the positive direction.
- When intentionally changing the read or write position of the stream, use EdsSeek.

**3.1.41 EdsGetLength****Description**

Gets the stream size.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetLength( EdsStreamRef inStreamRef, EdsUInt64 *outLength )
```

**Parameters**

inStreamRef

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

Designate the stream object for this operation.

**outLength**

Specifies the pointer to the variable for receiving the number of bytes of the stream.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
EdsCreateMemoryStream, EdsCreateFileStream, and EdsCreateFileStreamEx

### 3.1.42 EdsCopyData

#### Description

Copies data from the copy source stream to the copy destination stream.

The read or write position of the data to copy is determined from the current file read or write position of the respective stream.

After this API is executed, the read or write positions of the copy source and copy destination streams are moved an amount corresponding to inWriteSize in the positive direction.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsCopyData(
    EdsStreamRef inStreamRef, EdsUInt64 inWriteSize,
    EdsStreamRef outStreamRef)
```

#### Parameters

**inStreamRef**

Designate the source stream for copying.

**inWriteSize**

Designate the number of bytes to copy .

**outStreamRef**

Designate the destination stream for copying.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
EdsCreateMemoryStream, EdsCreateFileStream, EdsCreateFileStreamEx, EdsRead, EdsWrite, EdsSeek, and EdsGetPosition

### 3.1.43 EdsCreateImageRef

#### Description

Creates an image object from an image file.

Without modification, stream objects cannot be worked with as images. Thus, when extracting images from image files, you must use this API to create image objects.

The image object created this way can be used to get image information (such as the height and width, number of color components, and resolution), thumbnail image data, and the image data itself.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsCreateImageRef( EdsStreamRef inStreamRef,
                           EdsImageRef *outImageRef )
```

**Parameters**

inStreamRef

Designate the image file (or image data in the memory stream).

outImageRef

Specifies the pointer to the variable for receiving the image object.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsCreateStream, EdsGetImageInfo, and EdsGetImage, EdsRelease

**3.1.44 EdsGetImageInfo****Description**

Gets image information from a designated image object.

Here, image information means the image width and height, number of color components, resolution, and effective image area.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetImageInfo(
                           EdsImageRef inImageRef, EdsImageSource inImageSource,
                           EdsImageInfo* outImageInfo )
```

**Parameters**

inStreamRef

Designate the object for which to get image information.

inImageSource

Of the various image data items in the image file, designate the type of image data representing the information you want to get. Designate the image as defined in Enum EdsImageSource.

Enum EdsImageSource &lt;defined location&gt;EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
kEdsImageSrc_FullView	The image itself (a full-sized image)
kEdsImageSrc_Thumbnail	A thumbnail image
kEdsImageSrc_Preview	A preview image

outImageInfo

Stores the image data information designated in inImageSource.

EdsImageInfo constituent elements	Type	Description
width	EdsUInt32	Width (in pixels)
height	EdsUInt32	Height (in pixels)
numOfComponents	EdsUInt32	Number of color components
componentDepth	EdsUInt32	Resolution (8-bit or 16-bit)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

		Note: Image files may contain image data of mixed resolutions.
effectiveRect	EdsRect	Effective image area (This means the area excluding the black bands on the top and bottom of the thumbnail image.)
Reserved	EdsUInt32	Reserved

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsCreateImageRef and EdsGetImage
- For information on data types of the EDSDK, see "Data Types Used by the APIs" in the Appendix.

**3.1.45 EdsGetImage****Description**

Gets designated image data from an image file, in the form of a designated rectangle.

Returns uncompressed results for JPEG compressed images and processed results in the designated pixel order (RGB, Top-down BGR, and so on) for RAW images. Additionally, by designating the input/output rectangle, it is possible to get reduced, enlarged, or partial images. However, because images corresponding to the designated output rectangle are always returned by the SDK, the SDK does not take the aspect ratio into account. To maintain the aspect ratio, you must keep the aspect ratio in mind when designating the rectangle.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsGetImage(
    EdsImageRef           inImageRef,
    EdsImageSource         inImageSource,
    EdsTargetImageType     inImageType,
    EdsRect                inSrcRect,
    EdsSize                 inDstSize,
    EdsStreamRef            outStreamRef
);
```

**Parameters****inImageRef**

Designate the image object for which to get the image data.

**inImageSource**

Designate the type of image data to get from the image file (thumbnail, preview, and so on).

Designate values as defined in Enum EdsImageSource.

Enum EdsImageSource <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
kEdsImageSrc_FullView	The image itself (a full-sized image)
kEdsImageSrc_Thumbnail	A thumbnail image
kEdsImageSrc_Preview	A preview image (displayed on the back screen of the camera)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**inImageType**

Designate the output image type. Because the output format of EdsGetImage may only be RGB, only **kEdsTargetImageType\_RGB** or **kEdsTargetImageType\_RGB16** can be designated. However, image types exceeding the resolution of inImageSource cannot be designated.

Example: Suppose the source image resolution (componentDepth) retrieved by means of **EdsGetImageInfo()** is 8 bits

- The resolution that can be retrieved by means of **EdsGetImage()** is also 8 bits
- Thus, only **kEdsTargetImageType\_RGB** is available.

**EdsTargetImageType** <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
<b>kEdsTargetImageType_RGB</b>	8-bit RGB, chunky format
<b>kEdsTargetImageType_RGB16</b>	16-bit RGB, chunky format

**inSrcRect**

Designate the coordinates and size of the rectangle to be retrieved (processed) from the source image.

**inDstSize**

Designate the rectangle size for output.

**outStreamRef**

Designate the memory or file stream for output of the image.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
[EdsCreateImageRef](#) and [EdsGetImageInfo](#)

**Note**

- To maintain the aspect ratio, you must keep the aspect ratio in mind when designating a rectangle.
- In calculating the data size of the output file, the original image data resolution is not used. Instead, the resolution of the image type designated by inImageType is used. For example, the calculation for **kEdsTargetImageType\_RGB** is 3 (R, G, and B) x 8 (resolution) x width x height ÷ 8 (bytes). Similarly, **kEdsTargetImageType\_RGB16** is calculated by 3 x 16 x width x height ÷ 8 (bytes).

**3.1.46 EdsSetCameraAddedHandler****Description**

Registers a callback function for when a camera is detected.

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsSetCameraAddedHandler (
    EdsCameraAddedHandler inCameraAddedHandler,
    EdsVoid* inContext )
```

**Parameters**

inCameraAddedHandler

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

Designate the pointer to the callback function called when a camera is detected.  
 You must implement the callback function registered this way following a prescribed type definition.  
 The callback function type is defined as follows.

#### Syntax

```
typedef EdsError
  (EDSCALLBACK * EdsCameraAddedHandler)(EdsVoid *inContext )
```

#### Parameters

##### inContext

Passes data for the application designated by **EdsSetCameraAddedHandler**.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. Otherwise, ensure the implementation returns an appropriate error code. (See the EDS Error Lists).

##### inContext

Designate application information to be passed by means of the callback function. Any data needed for your application can be passed.

In a multithreaded environment, use this pointer as appropriate to pass data to a thread in the UI.

Designate a NULL pointer if it is not needed.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
**EdsSetPropertyEventHandler**, **EdsSetObjectEventHandler**, **EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler**, and  
**EdsSetProgressCallback**

### 3.1.47 EdsSetObjectEventHandler

#### Description

Registers a callback function for receiving status change notification events for objects on a remote camera. Here, object means volumes representing memory cards, files and directories, and shot images stored in memory, in particular.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsSetObjectEventHandler( EdsCameraRef inCameraRef,
  EdsObjectEvent inEvent,
  EdsObjectEventHandler inObjectEventHandler,
  EdsVoid *inContext )
```

#### Parameters

##### inCameraRef

Designate the camera object.

##### inEvent

Designate one or all events to be supplemented. To designate all events, use kEdsObjectEvent\_All.

For details on events that can be designated, refer to the section on object-related events in the event lists of Asynchronous Events.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**inObjectEventHandler**

Designate the pointer to the callback function for receiving object-related camera events. The callback function registered here is called by the EDSDK when the event is received.

To cancel supplementation of the event designated in the event type, designate NULL in this argument.

You must implement the callback function registered this way following a prescribed type definition.

The callback function type for object-related events is defined as follows.

**Syntax**

```
typedef EdsError ( EDSCALLBACK *EdsObjectEventHandler)(
    EdsObjectEvent inEvent,
    EdsBaseRef inRef,
    EdsVoid *inContext);
```

**Parameters****inEvent**

Indicate the event type supplemented. Designate one of the event types for supplementation, as designated by **EdsSetObjectEventHandler**. Events that occur can be determined based on the event type.

**inRef**

Returns a reference to objects created by the event.

**inContext**

Passes **inContext** without modification, as designated as an **EdsSetObjectEventHandler** argument.

**Return Values**

Returns **EDS\_ERR\_OK** if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**inContext**

Designate application information to be passed by means of the callback function. Any data needed for your application can be passed.

In a multithreaded environment, use this pointer as appropriate to pass data to a thread in the UI. Designate a NULL pointer if it is not needed.

**Return Values**

Returns **EDS\_ERR\_OK** if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
[EdsSetCameraAddedHandler](#), [EdsGetPropertyEventHandler](#), [EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler](#), and [EdsSetProgressCallback](#)
- For details on asynchronous events, refer to "Overview" and "Asynchronous Events."

**Note**

- To release the event handler for events of the designated type, designate NULL in the argument of **inObjectEventHandler**. (The event will not occur.)

**Example**

- See Sample 1.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 3.1.48 EdsSetPropertyEventHandler

#### Description

Registers a callback function for receiving status change notification events for property states on a camera.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsSetPropertyEventHandler(
    EdsCameraRef inCameraRef,
    EdsPropertyEvent inEvent,
    EdsPropertyEventHandler inPropertyEventHandler,
    EdsVoid* inContext );
```

#### Parameters

##### inCameraRef

Designate the camera object.

##### inEvent

Designate one or all events to be supplemented. To designate all events, use kEdsPropertyEvent\_All.

For details on events that can be designated, refer to the section on property-related events in the event lists of Asynchronous Events.

##### inPropertyEventHandler

Designate the pointer to the callback function for receiving property-related camera events. The callback function registered here is called by the EDSDK when the event is received.

To cancel supplementation of the event designated in the event type, designate NULL in this argument.

You must implement the callback function registered this way following a prescribed type definition.

The callback function type for property-related events is defined as follows.

#### Syntax

```
typedef EdsError ( EDSCALLBACK * EdsPropertyEventHandler )(
    EdsPropertyEvent inEvent,
    EdsPropertyID inPropertyID,
    EdsUInt32 inParam,
    EdsVoid *inContext );
```

#### Parameters

##### inEvent

Indicate the event type supplemented. Designate one of the event types subject to supplementation, as designated by EdsSetPropertyEventHandler. Events that occur can be determined based on the event type.

##### inPropertyID

Returns the property ID created by the event.

##### inParam

Used to identify information created by the event for properties that have multiple items of information.

##### inContext

Passes inContext without modification, as designated as an **EdsSetPropertyEventHandler** argument.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### inContext

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

Designate application information to be passed by means of the callback function. Any data needed for your application can be passed.

In a multithreaded environment, use this pointer as appropriate to pass data to a thread in the UI. Designate a NULL pointer if it is not needed.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### See Also

- Related APIs  
EdsSetCameraAddedHandler, EdsObjectEventHandler, EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler, and EdsSetProgressCallback
- For details on asynchronous events, refer to "Overview" and "Asynchronous Events."

#### Note

- To release the event handler for events of the designated type, designate NULL in the argument of inPropertyEventHandler. (The event will not occur.)

#### Example

- See Sample 1.

### 3.1.49 EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler

#### Description

Registers a callback function for receiving status change notification events for camera objects.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler(
    EdsCameraRef           inCameraRef,
    EdsStateEvent          inEvent,
    EdsStateEventHandler   inStateEventHandler,
    EdsVoid*              inContext );
```

#### Parameters

##### inCameraRef

Designate the camera object.

##### inEvent

Designate one or all events to be supplemented. To designate all events, use kEdsStateEvent\_All.

For details on events that can be designated, refer to the section on events related to camera states in the event lists of Asynchronous Events.

##### inStateEventHandler

Designate the pointer to the callback function for receiving events related to camera object states. The callback function registered here is called by the EDSDK when the event is received.

To cancel supplementation of the event designated in the event type, designate NULL in this argument.

You must implement the callback function registered this way following a prescribed type definition.

The callback function type for events related to camera states is defined as follows.

#### Syntax

```
typedef EdsError ( EDSCALLBACK *EdsStateEventHandler )(
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```
EdsStateEvent    inEvent,
EdsUInt32       inEventData,
EdsVoid         *inContext );
```

**Parameters****inEvent**

Indicate the event type supplemented. Designate one of the event types subject to supplementation, as designated by EdsSetPropertyEventHandler. Events that occur can be determined based on the event type.

**inEventData**

Pointer to the event data. The content designated here varies depending on the property type. For details, see Property Details.

**inContext**

Passes inContext without modification, as designated as an **EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler** argument.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**inContext**

Designate application information to be passed by means of the callback function. Any data needed for your application can be passed.

In a multithreaded environment, use this pointer as appropriate to pass data to a thread in the UI. Designate a NULL pointer if it is not needed.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsSetCameraAddedHandler, EdsObjectEventHandler, EdsSetObjectEventHandler, and EdsSetProgressCallback
- For details on asynchronous events, refer to "Overview" and "Asynchronous Events."

**Note**

- To release the event handler for events of the designated type, designate NULL in the argument of inStateEventHandler. (The event will not occur.)

**3.1.50 EdsSetProgressCallback****Description**

Register a progress callback function.

An event is received as notification of progress during processing that takes a relatively long time, such as downloading files from a remote camera. If you register the callback function, the EDSDK calls the callback function during execution or on completion of the following APIs. This timing can be used in updating on-screen progress bars, for example.

APIs for which the progress callback function is valid
EdsCopyData

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

EdsDownload
EdsGetImage

**Syntax**

```
EdsError EdsSetProgressCallback(
    EdsBaseRef           inRef,
    EdsProgressFunc      inProgressCallback,
    EdsProgressOption    inProgressOption,
    EdsVoid*             inContext)
```

**Parameters**

## inRef

Designate the relevant object.

EdsImageRef or EdsStreamRef are the objects of APIs for which progress callback registration is valid.

## inProgressCallback

Designate a pointer to the progress callback function.

The progress callback function type is defined as follows.

**Syntax**

```
typedef EdsError( EDSCALLBACK * EdsProgressCallback )(
    EdsUInt32      inPercent,
    EdsVoid        *inContext,
    EdsBool        *outCancel )
```

**Parameters**

## inPercent

Indicates the progress in a range of 0 –100%. Value range: 0 to 100

## inContext

The application information designated by EdsSetProgressCallback.

## outCancel

To cancel processing in progress, set this variable to TRUE.

For example, if this argument is set to TRUE during file transfer from the camera, the EDSDK notifies the camera that file transfer has been canceled, and transfer of those files is canceled.

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

## inProgressOption

Options when this callback function is called are defined in Enum EdsProgressOption.

Enum EdsProgressOption <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
kEdsProgressOption_NoReport	Do not call a progress callback function.
kEdsProgressOption_Done	Call a progress callback function when the progress reaches 100%.
kEdsProgressOption_Periodically	Call a progress callback function periodically.

## inContext

Application information, passed in the argument when the callback function is called. Any information required for your program may be added.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Return Values**

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

**See Also**

- Related APIs  
EdsSetCameraAddedHandler and EdsSetObjectEventHandler

**Note**

- To release the event handler for events of the designated type, designate NULL in the argument of inStateEventHandler. (The event will not occur.)

**3.1.51 EdsGetEvent****Description**

This function acquires an event from camera.

In console application, please call this function regularly to acquire the event from a camera.

**Syntax**

**EdsError EdsGetEvent()**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 3.1.52 EdsSetFramePoint

#### Description

Specifies the camera's focus and zoom frame position in the LiveView state.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsSetFramePoint ( EdsCameraRef inCameraRef,
                            EdsFramePoint inFramePoint,
                            bool inLockAfFrame )
```

#### Parameters

inCameraRef

Designate the camera object.

inFramePoint

Specifies the position coordinates of the zoom and AF frames of a LiveView image.

inLockAfFrame

Whether to lock the movement of the frame until the AF-related camera operation is executed.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### Note

The inFramePoint argument uses the LiveView image coordinate system from kEdsPropID\_Evf\_CoordinateSystem.

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera

- EOS R3
- EOS R5
- EOS R6
- EOS R6 Mark II
- EOS R7
- EOS R8
- EOS R10
- EOS R50
- EOS R
- EOS RP
- EOS 90D
- EOS M6 Mark II
- EOS Kiss M / EOS M50
- EOS Kiss M2 / EOS M50 Mark II

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 3.1.53 EdsSetMetaImage

#### Description

Writes information to the metadata of an image (Jpeg only) in the camera.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsSetMetaImage ( EdsDirectoryItemRef inDirItemRef,
                          EdsUInt32       inMetaType,
                          EdsUInt32       inMetaContentSize,
                          EdsVoid         *inMetaData)
```

#### Parameters

inDirItemRef

Designate the file object for which to change metadata.

inMetaType

Designate the type of metadata to be set (ExifGPS or XMP).

Value	Description
0	Writing to Exif GPS Tags
1	Writing to XMP

inMetaContentSize

Designate the size of the metadata in bytes.

If the inMetaType is 0 (Writing to Exif GPS Tags),  
Size of EdsGpsMetaData : 88(fixed length)

If the inMetaType is 1 (Writing to XMP),  
Size of inMetaData to set : variable length

inMetaData

Designate the metadata to set.

If the inMetaType is 0 (Writing to Exif GPS Tags),

Designate the EdsGpsMetaData to set.

EdsGpsMetaData elements	Type	Description
latitudeRef	EdsUInt8	North latitude (N) : 0 South latitude (S) : 1
longitudeRef	EdsUInt8	East longitude (E) : 0 West longitude (W) : 1
altitudeRef	EdsUInt8	altitude above sea level (P): 0 below sea level (M) : 1
status	EdsUInt8	Indicates the status of the GPS receiver Measurement is in progress (A) : 0 Measurement is Interoperability (V): 1
latitude	EdsRational[]	Indicates the latitude. The latitude is expressed as three RATIONAL values giving the degrees, minutes, and seconds, respectively.
longitude	EdsRational[]	Indicates the longitude. The longitude is expressed as

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

		three RATIONAL values giving the degrees,minutes, and seconds, respectively.
altitude	EdsRational	Indicates the altitude based on the reference in GPSAltitudeRef. Altitude is expressed as one RATIONAL value. The reference unit is meters.
timeStamp	EdsRational[]	Indicates the time as UTC (Coordinated Universal Time).TimeStamp is expressed as three RATIONAL values giving the hour, minute, and second.
dateStampYear	EdsUInt16	Date and time information based on UTC (Year).
dateStampMonth	EdsUInt8	Date and time information based on UTC (Month).
dateStampDay	EdsUInt8	Date and time information based on UTC (Day).

If the inMetaType is 1 (Writing to XMP),  
 Designate the Description tag data to write to the XMP area.

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

#### Note

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R5
- EOS R7
- EOS R10
- EOS R50
- EOS R100

### 3.1.54 EdsCreateFlashSettingRef

#### Description

Creates an object used to get and set flash-related settings.

#### Syntax

```
EdsError EdsCreateFlashSettingRef ( EdsCameraRef  inCameraRef,
                                     EdsFlashRef    *outFlashRef)
```

#### Return Values

Returns EDS\_ERR\_OK if successful. In other cases, see the EDS Error Lists.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 3.1.55 EdsCreateFolder

#### Description

Creates a new folder to save still image files.

#### Syntax

**EdsError EdsCreateFolder (EdsCameraRef inCameraRef)**

#### Note

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R50V

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 3.2 EDS Error Lists

As return values, EDSDK APIs return error codes defined as follows.

For each API, the return values mainly used are identified based on API characteristics. However, the principal factors that actually caused the problems are specified as error codes. Thus, all error codes may be specified in return values.

### 3.2.1 General errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_UNIMPLEMENTED	Not implemented
EDS_ERR_INTERNAL_ERROR	Internal error
EDS_ERR_MEM_ALLOC_FAILED	Memory allocation error
EDS_ERR_MEM_FREE_FAILED	Memory release error
EDS_ERR_OPERATION_CANCELLED	Operation canceled
EDS_ERR_INCOMPATIBLE_VERSION	Version error
EDS_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Not supported
EDS_ERR_UNEXPECTED_EXCEPTION	Unexpected exception
EDS_ERR_PROTECTION_VIOLATION	Protection violation
EDS_ERR_MISSING_SUBCOMPONENT	Missing subcomponent
EDS_ERR_SELECTION_UNAVAILABLE	Selection unavailable

### 3.2.2 File access errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_FILE_IO_ERROR	IO error
EDS_ERR_FILE_TOO_MANY_OPEN	Too many files open
EDS_ERR_FILE_NOT_FOUND	File does not exist
EDS_ERR_FILE_OPEN_ERROR	Open error
EDS_ERR_FILE_CLOSE_ERROR	Close error
EDS_ERR_FILE_SEEK_ERROR	Seek error
EDS_ERR_FILE_TELL_ERROR	Tell error
EDS_ERR_FILE_READ_ERROR	Read error
EDS_ERR_FILE_WRITE_ERROR	Write error
EDS_ERR_FILE_PERMISSION_ERROR	Permission error
EDS_ERR_FILE_DISK_FULL_ERROR	Disk full
EDS_ERR_FILE_ALREADY_EXISTS	File already exists
EDS_ERR_FILE_FORMAT_UNRECOGNIZED	Format error
EDS_ERR_FILE_DATA_CORRUPT	Invalid data
EDS_ERR_FILE_NAMING_NA	File naming error

### 3.2.3 Directory errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_DIR_NOT_FOUND	Directory does not exist
EDS_ERR_DIR_IO_ERROR	I/O error
EDS_ERR_DIR_ENTRY_NOT_FOUND	No file in directory
EDS_ERR_DIR_ENTRY_EXISTS	File in directory
EDS_ERR_DIR_NOT_EMPTY	Directory full

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 3.2.4 Property errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_PROPERTIES_UNAVAILABLE	Property (and additional property information) unavailable
EDS_ERR_PROPERTIES_MISMATCH	Property mismatch
EDS_ERR_PROPERTIES_NOT_LOADED	Property not loaded

### 3.2.5 Function parameter errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER	Invalid function parameter
EDS_ERR_INVALID_HANDLE	Handle error
EDS_ERR_INVALID_POINTER	Pointer error
EDS_ERR_INVALID_INDEX	Index error
EDS_ERR_INVALID_LENGTH	Length error
EDS_ERR_INVALID_FN_POINTER	FN pointer error
EDS_ERR_INVALID_SORT_FN	Sort FN error

### 3.2.6 Device errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FOUND	Device not found
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_BUSY	Device busy Note: If a device busy error occurs, reissue the command after a while. The camera will become unstable.
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_INVALID	Device error
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_EMERGENCY	Device emergency
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_MEMORY_FULL	Device memory full
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_INTERNAL_ERROR	Internal device error
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_INVALID_PARAMETER	Device parameter invalid
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NO_DISK	No disk
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_DISK_ERROR	Disk error
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_CF_GATE_CHANGED	The CF gate has been changed
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_DIAL_CHANGED	The dial has been changed
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_INSTALLED	Device not installed
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_STAY_AWAKE	Device connected in awake mode
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_RELEASED	Device not released

### 3.2.7 Stream errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_STREAM_IO_ERROR	Stream I/O error
EDS_ERR_STREAM_NOT_OPEN	Stream open error
EDS_ERR_STREAM_ALREADY_OPEN	Stream already open

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

EDS_ERR_STREAM_OPEN_ERROR	Failed to open stream
EDS_ERR_STREAM_CLOSE_ERROR	Failed to close stream
EDS_ERR_STREAM_SEEK_ERROR	Stream seek error
EDS_ERR_STREAM_TELL_ERROR	Stream tell error
EDS_ERR_STREAM_READ_ERROR	Failed to read stream
EDS_ERR_STREAM_WRITE_ERROR	Failed to write stream
EDS_ERR_STREAM_PERMISSION_ERROR	Permission error
EDS_ERR_STREAM_COULDNT_BEGIN_THREAD	Could not start reading thumbnail
EDS_ERR_STREAM_BAD_OPTIONS	Invalid stream option
EDS_ERR_STREAM_END_OF_STREAM	Invalid stream termination

### 3.2.8 Communication errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_COMM_PORT_IS_IN_USE	Port in use
EDS_ERR_COMM_DISCONNECTED	Port disconnected
EDS_ERR_COMM_DEVICE_INCOMPATIBLE	Incompatible device
EDS_ERR_COMM_BUFFER_FULL	Buffer full
EDS_ERR_COMM_USB_BUS_ERR	USB bus error

### 3.2.9 Camera UI lock/unlock errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_USB_DEVICE_LOCK_ERROR	Failed to lock the UI
EDS_ERR_USB_DEVICE_UNLOCK_ERROR	Failed to unlock the UI

### 3.2.10 STI/WIA errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_STI_UNKNOWN_ERROR	Unknown STI
EDS_ERR_STI_INTERNAL_ERROR	Internal STI error
EDS_ERR_STI_DEVICE_CREATE_ERROR	Device creation error
EDS_ERR_STI_DEVICE_RELEASE_ERROR	Device release error
EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_LAUNCHED	Device startup failed

### 3.2.11 Other general error

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_ENUM_NA	Enumeration terminated (there was no suitable enumeration item)
EDS_ERR_INVALID_FN_CALL	Called in a mode when the function could not be used
EDS_ERR_HANDLE_NOT_FOUND	Handle not found
EDS_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid ID
EDS_ERR_WAIT_TIMEOUT_ERROR	Timeout
EDS_ERR_LAST_GENERIC_ERROR_PLUS_NONE	Not used.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 3.2.12 PTP errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_SESSION_NOT_OPEN	Session open error
EDS_ERR_INVALID_TRANSACTIONID	Invalid transaction ID
EDS_ERR_INCOMPLETE_TRANSFER	Transfer problem
EDS_ERR_INVALID_STRADEID	Storage error
EDS_ERR_DEVICEPROP_NOT_SUPPORTED	Unsupported device property
EDS_ERR_INVALID_OBJECTFORMATCODE	Invalid object format code
EDS_ERR_SELF_TEST_FAILED	Failed self-diagnosis
EDS_ERR_PARTIAL_DELETION	Failed in partial deletion
EDS_ERR_SPECIFICATION_BY_FORMAT_UNSUPPORTED	Unsupported format specification
EDS_ERR_NO_VALID_OBJECTINFO	Invalid object information
EDS_ERR_INVALID_CODE_FORMAT	Invalid code format
EDS_ERR_UNKNOWN_VENDER_CODE	Unknown vendor code
EDS_ERR_CAPTURE_ALREADY_TERMINATED	Capture already terminated
EDS_ERR_INVALID_PARENTOBJECT	Invalid parent object
EDS_ERR_INVALID_DEVICEPROP_FORMAT	Invalid property format
EDS_ERR_INVALID_DEVICEPROP_VALUE	Invalid property value
EDS_ERR_SESSION_ALREADY_OPEN	Session already open
EDS_ERR_TRANSACTION_CANCELLED	Transaction canceled
EDS_ERR_SPECIFICATION_OF_DESTINATION_UNSUPPORTED	Unsupported destination specification
EDS_ERR_UNKNOWN_COMMAND	Unknown command
EDS_ERR_OPERATION_REFUSED	Operation refused
EDS_ERR_LENS_COVER_CLOSE	Lens cover closed
EDS_ERR_OBJECT_NOTREADY	Image data set not ready for live view

### 3.2.13 TakePicture errors

Error Type	Notes
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_AF_NG	Focus failed
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_RESERVED	Reserved
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_MIRROR_UP_NG	Currently configuring mirror up
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_SENSOR_CLEANING_NG	Currently cleaning sensor
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_SILENCE_NG	Currently performing silent operations
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_NO_CARD_NG	Card not installed
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_CARD_NG	Error writing to card
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_CARD_PROTECT_NG	Card write protected
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_MOVIE_CROP_NG	Faild in processing with movie crop
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_STRBO_CHARGE_NG	Faild in flash off
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_NO_LENS_NG	Lens is not attached

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_SPECIAL_MOVIE_MODE_NG	Movie camera exceeds the limit
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_LV_REL_PROHIBIT_MODE_NG	Faild in live view preparing taking picture for changing AE mode(Candlelight only)
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_MOVIE_MODE_NG	Faild in taking still image with getting ready for movie mode
EDS_ERR_TAKE_PICTURE_RETRACTED_LENS_NG	Retracted lens is retracted

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 4. Asynchronous Events

In the case of asynchronous events, notify the host computer of changes, such as changes in the state of properties of remote cameras.

To enable an application to receive issued events, you must prepare callback functions for event reception and register them in the EDSDK by means of EdsSetPropertyEventHandler, EdsSetObjectEventHandler, EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler, EdsSetCameraAddedHandler, EdsSetProgressCallback, or other APIs for configuring callback functions.

For details on callback function types, see the parameters information of the APIs for callback function configuration.

This section describes events that can be retrieved by callback functions registered using EdsSetPropertyEventHandler, EdsSetObjectEventHandler, and EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler in particular.

### 4.1 Event Lists

#### 4.1.1 Object-related events

Events
Notification of file creation
Notification of file deletion
Notification of changes in file information
Notification of changes in the volume information of recording media
Notification of requests to update volume information
Notification of requests to update folder information
Notification of file transfer requests
Notification of direct transfer requests
Notification of requests to cancel direct transfer

#### 4.1.2 Property-related events

Events
Notification of property state changes
Notification of state changes in configurable property values

#### 4.1.3 State-related events

Events
Notification of camera disconnection
Notification of changes in job states
Notification of warnings when the camera will shut off
Notification that the camera will remain on for a longer period
Notification of remote release failure
Notification of internal SDK errors
Notification of inform condition of Power Zoom Adapter

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 4.2 Event Details

Events are explained in the following format.

### 4.2.xx EventID

Event ID of the issued event. Used to distinguish event types in callback functions.

#### Description

Explains the event and cites related considerations.

#### Event Data

Event data passed as event callback function arguments.

Event Data	Data Type	Argument Name in the Callback Function
The nature of the data that is passed	The data type	The value passed as an argument

### 4.2.1 kEdsStateEvent\_Shutdown (Notification of camera disconnection)

#### Description

Indicates that a camera is no longer connected to a computer, whether it was disconnected by unplugging a cord, opening the compact flash compartment, turning the camera off, auto shut-off, or by other means.

#### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inParameter
None	—	—

### 4.2.2 kEdsPropertyEvent\_PropertyChanged (Notification of property state changes)

#### Description

Notifies that a camera property value has been changed.

The changed property can be retrieved from event data.

The changed value can be retrieved by means of EdsGetPropertyData.

If the property type is 0x0000FFFF, the changed property cannot be identified. Thus, retrieve all required properties repeatedly.

#### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inPropertyID
The property type	EdsPropertyID	A property ID

#### See Also

- For details on property IDs, see the Property Lists.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

#### 4.2.3 kEdsPropertyEvent\_PropertyDescChanged (Notification of state changes in configurable property values)

##### Description

Notifies of changes in the list of camera properties with configurable values.

The list of configurable values for property IDs indicated in event data can be retrieved by means of EdsGetPropertyDesc.

##### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inPropertyID
Property type for which the list of configurable values has changed	EdsPropertyID	Of the capture-related properties, those properties that have configurable values that can be retrieved; otherwise, "Unknown" (0x0000FFFF)

##### See Also

For details on property IDs, see the Property Lists.

#### 4.2.4 kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemCreated (Notification of file creation)

##### Description

Notifies of the creation of objects such as new folders or files on a camera compact flash card or the like.

This event is generated if the camera has been set to store captured images simultaneously on the camera and a computer, for example, but not if the camera is set to store images on the computer alone.

Newly created objects are indicated by event data.

##### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inRef
New directory or file object	EdsDirectoryItemRef	Pointer to the directory or file object

#### 4.2.5 kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemRemoved (Notification of file deletion)

##### Description

Notifies of the deletion of objects such as folders or files on a camera compact flash card or the like. Deleted objects are indicated in event data.

##### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inRef
Deleted directory or file object	EdsDirectoryItemRef	Pointer to the directory or file object

#### 4.2.6 kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemInfoChanged (Notification of changes in file information)

##### Description

Notifies that information of DirItem objects has been changed.

Changed objects are indicated by event data.

The changed value can be retrieved by means of EdsGetDirectoryItemInfo.

##### Event Data

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inRef
Changed directory or file object	EdsDirectoryItemRef	Pointer to the directory or file object

#### 4.2.7 kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemContentChanged

##### Description

Notifies that header information has been updated, as for rotation information of image files on the camera. If this event is received, get the file header information again, as needed.

##### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inRef
Changed file	EdsDirectoryItemRef	Pointer to the directory item object

##### Note

To retrieve image properties, you must obtain them from image objects after using DownloadImage or DownloadThumbnail.

#### 4.2.8 kEdsObjectEvent\_VolumeInfoChanged (Notification of changes in the volume information of recording media)

##### Description

Notifies that the volume object (memory card) state (VolumeInfo) has been changed.

Changed objects are indicated by event data.

The changed value can be retrieved by means of EdsGetVolumeInfo.

##### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inRef
Changed volume object	EdsVolumeRef	Pointer to the volume object

#### 4.2.9 kEdsObjectEvent\_VolumeUpdateItems (Notification of requests to update volume information)

##### Description

Notifies if the designated volume on a camera has been formatted. If notification of this event is received, get sub-items of the designated volume again as needed.

Changed volume objects can be retrieved from event data.

##### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inRef
Changed volume object	EdsVolumeRef	Pointer to the volume object

#### 4.2.10 kEdsObjectEvent\_FolderUpdateItems (Notification of requests to update folder information)

##### Description

Notifies if many images are deleted in a designated folder on a camera. If notification of this event is received, get sub-items of the designated folder again as needed.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

Changed folders (specifically, directory item objects) can be retrieved from event data.

#### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inRef
Changed folder	EdsDirectoryItemRef	Pointer to the directory item object

#### 4.2.11 kEdsStateEvent\_JobStatusChanged (Notification of changes in job states)

##### Description

Notifies of whether or not there are objects waiting to be transferred to a host computer.  
This is useful when ensuring all shot images have been transferred when the application is closed.

#### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inParameter
Whether or not there are objects waiting to be transferred	EdsUInt32	1: There are objects to be transferred 0: There are no objects to be transferred

#### 4.2.12 kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemRequestTransfer (Notification of file transfer requests)

##### Description

Notifies that there are objects on a camera to be transferred to a computer.  
This event is generated after remote release from a computer or local release from a camera.  
If this event is received, objects indicated in the event data must be downloaded. Furthermore, if the application does not require the objects, instead of downloading them, execute EdsDownloadCancel and release resources held by the camera.

#### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inRef
Array of directories or file objects to be transferred	EdsDirectoryItemRef	Directory or file object

#### 4.2.13 kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemRequestTransferDT (Notification of direct transfer requests)

##### Description

Notifies if the camera's direct transfer button is pressed.  
If this event is received, objects indicated in the event data must be downloaded. Furthermore, if the application does not require the objects, instead of downloading them, execute EdsDownloadCancel and release resources held by the camera.

#### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inRef
Array of directories or file objects to be transferred directly	EdsDirectoryItemRef[]	Array of directories and file objects

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**4.2.14 kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemCancelTransferDT (Notification of requests to cancel direct transfer)****Description**

Notifies of requests from a camera to cancel object transfer if the button to cancel direct transfer is pressed on the camera.

If the parameter is 0, it means that cancellation of transfer is requested for objects still not downloaded, with these objects indicated by kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemRequestTransferDT.

**Event Data**

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inRef
Array of directories or file objects for which to cancel transfer	EdsDirectoryItemRef []	Array of directories and file objects

**4.2.15 kEdsStateEvent\_WillSoonShutDown (Notification of warnings when the camera will shut off)****Description**

Notifies that the camera will shut down after a specific period.

Generated only if auto shut-off is set.

Exactly when notification is issued (that is, the number of seconds until shutdown) varies depending on the camera model.

To continue operation without having the camera shut down, use EdsSendCommand to extend the auto shut-off timer. The time in seconds until the camera shuts down is returned as the initial value.

**Event Data**

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inParameter
Number of seconds until the camera shuts down	EdsUInt32	Number of seconds

**4.2.16 kEdsStateEvent\_ShutDownTimerUpdate (Notification that the camera will remain on for a longer period)****Description**

As the counterpart event to kEdsStateEvent\_WillSoonShutDown, this event notifies of updates to the number of seconds until a camera shuts down. After the update, the period until shutdown is model-dependent.

**Event Data**

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inParameter
None	—	—

**4.2.17 kEdsStateEvent\_CaptureError (Notification of remote release failure)****Description**

Notifies that a requested release has failed, due to focus failure or similar factors.

**Event Data**

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inParameter
Error code	EdsUInt32	Error code

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

Error codes received in the event data are as follows.

Error Code	Description
0x00000001	Shooting failure
0x00000002	The lens was closed
0x00000003	General errors from the shooting mode, such as errors from the bulb or mirror-up mechanism
0x00000004	Sensor cleaning
0x00000005	Error because the camera was set for silent operation
0x00000006	Card not inserted
0x00000007	Card error (including CARD-FULL/No.-FULL)
0x00000008	Write-protected

#### 4.2.18 kEdsStateEvent\_InternalError (Notification of internal SDK errors)

##### Description

Notifies of internal SDK errors.

If this error event is received, the issuing device will probably not be able to continue working properly, so cancel the remote connection.

##### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inParameter
—	EdsUint32	Unspecified value

#### 4.2.19 kEdsStateEvent\_PowerZoomInfoChanged (Notification of inform condition of Power Zoom Adapter)

##### Description

Inform condition of Power Zoom Adapter

This event inform is guaranteed during Live View mode.

##### Event Data

Event Data	Data Type	Value of inParameter
Error code	EdsUint32	Condition of Power Zoom Adapter (this is shown as bit assign. Please refer below information.)

##### Detail of Value of inParameter

Bit number	Description	Value
0	controllable yes/no	1: enable to control zoom position of Power Zoom Adapter 0: disable to control zoom position of Power Zoom Adapter
1	PZ/MZ switch condition	1: switch position is PZ (Power Zoom) 0: switch position is MZ (Manual Zoom)
2	condition of zoom drive condition	1: drive lens by Power Zoom Adapter 0: not drive lens
4~3	Lens zoom position is tele position yes / no	01: zoom position is TELE position 11: zoom position is WIDE position 10: zoom position is other position

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

5	attached condition	1: Power Zoom Adapter is attached correctly 0: others
6	Battery Life	1: battery life is enough 0: battery life isn't enough / less, or not attached battery
7	condition of lens zoom lock	1: lens zoom ring isn't fixed/locked. 0: lens zoom ring is fixed/locked.
8	Condition of zoom speed change switch of body	1: switch condition is SLOW 0: switch condition is FAST  Note: this switch condition isn't affected to zoom speed control by SDK.
9	notification of internal temperature increases	1: increase Power Zoom Adapter body internal temperature is increasing 0: others
10	notification body internal temperature (stop drive)	1: internal temperature of Power Zoom Adapter is high. At this moment, zoom drive control is stopped. 0: others
32~17	zoom drive speed level	Current speed of zoom drive. “0” position means stopped (no movement)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 5. Properties

Properties of camera and images objects can be retrieved and set by means of **EdsGetPropertyData**, **EdsSetPropertyData**, and other APIs.

For certain properties, if the target object is a camera, you can use the **EdsGetPropertyDesc** (or **EdsGetPropertyDescEx**) API to get the properties that can currently be set. For details, see the description of **EdsGetPropertyDesc** (or **EdsGetPropertyDescEx**).

For the various properties there are, this section explains the objects they describe and what the properties mean.

### 5.1 Property Lists

Property IDs are listed below. <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

#### ■ Camera Setting Properties

Value	Define	Description
0x00000002	kEdsPropID_ProductName	Product name
0x00000004	kEdsPropID_OwnerName	Owner
0x00000005	kEdsPropID_MakerName	Manufacturer
0x00000006	kEdsPropID_DateTime	For cameras, the system time; for images, the shooting time
0x00000007	kEdsPropID_FirmwareVersion	Firmware version
0x00000008	kEdsPropID_BatteryLevel	Battery state: 0–100% or "AC"
0x0000000b	kEdsPropID_SaveTo	Destination where image was saved
0x0000000c	kEdsPropID_CurrentStorage	Current Storage
0x0000000d	kEdsPropID_CurrentFolder	Current Folder
0x00000015	kEdsPropID_BodyIDEx	Extension Body ID

#### ■ Image Properties

Value	Define	Description
0x00000100	kEdsPropID_ImageQuality	Stored image
0x00000102	kEdsPropID_Orientation	Image orientation
0x00000103	kEdsPropID_ICCProfile	ICC Profile data
0x00000104	kEdsPropID.FocusInfo	Focus information
0x00000106	kEdsPropID.WhiteBalance	White balance (light source)
0x00000107	kEdsPropID.ColorTemperature	Color temperature setting value
0x00000108	kEdsPropID.WhiteBalanceShift	White balance shift compensation
0x0000010d	kEdsPropID.ColorSpace	Color space setting
0x00000114	kEdsPropID.PictureStyle	Picture style
0x00000115	kEdsPropID.PictureStyleDesc	Picture style setting details
0x00000200	kEdsPropID_PictureStyleCaption	Computer settings caption for the picture style at the time of shooting

#### ■ Image GPS Properties

Value	Define	Description
0x00000800	kEdsPropID_GPSVersionID	Version of GPSInfoIFD
0x00000801	kEdsPropID_GPSLatitudeRef	Whether the latitude is north or south

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x00000802	kEdsPropID_GPSLatitude	Latitude
0x00000803	kEdsPropID_GPSLongitudeRef	Whether the longitude is east or west
0x00000804	kEdsPropID_GPSLongitude	Longitude
0x00000805	kEdsPropID_GPSAltitudeRef	Reference altitude
0x00000806	kEdsPropID_GPSAltitude	Altitude
0x00000807	kEdsPropID_GPSTimeStamp	GPS Time stamp
0x00000808	kEdsPropID_GNSSatellites	GPS satellites
0x00000809	kEdsPropID_GPSStatus	GPS status
0x00000812	kEdsPropID_GPSMapDatum	Geodetic survey data used by the GPS receiver
0x0000081D	kEdsPropID_GPSDateStamp	GPS date stamp

## ■ Capture Properties

Value	Define	Description
0x00000400	kEdsPropID_AEMode	Shooting mode
0x00000401	kEdsPropID_DriveMode	Drive mode
0x00000402	kEdsPropID_ISOSpeed	ISO sensitivity setting value
0x00000403	kEdsPropID_MeteringMode	Metering mode
0x00000404	kEdsPropID_AFMode	AF mode
0x00000405	kEdsPropID_Av	Aperture value at the time of shooting
0x00000406	kEdsPropID_Tv	Shutter speed setting value
0x00000407	kEdsPropID_ExposureCompens	Exposure compensation
0x00000409	kEdsPropID_FocalLength	Lens focal length information at the time of shooting
0x0000040a	kEdsPropID_AvailableShots	Number of available shots
0x0000040b	kEdsPropID_Bracket	ISO, auto exposure or flash exposure bracket
0x0000040c	kEdsPropID_WhiteBalanceBra	White balance bracket
0x0000040d	kEdsPropID_LensName	String representing the lens name
0x0000040e	kEdsPropID_AEBracket	Auto exposure bracket value
0x0000040f	kEdsPropID_FEBracket	Flash exposure bracket value
0x00000410	kEdsPropID_ISOBracket	ISO bracket value
0x00000411	kEdsPropID_NoiseReduction	Noise reduction
0x00000412	kEdsPropID_FlashOn	Use of the flash (activated or not)
0x00000413	kEdsPropID_RedEye	Red-eye reduction
0x00000414	kEdsPropID_FlashMode	Flash type
0x00000416	kEdsPropID_LensStatus	Lens state: attached or none
0x00000418	kEdsPropID_Artist	Artist
0x00000419	kEdsPropID_Copyright	Copyright
0x00000436	kEdsPropID_AEModeSelect	Shooting mode (Selectable)
0x00000444	kEdsPropID_PowerZoom_Speed	Zoom speed level setting (Power Zoom Adapter)
0x0000047f	kEdsPropID_ColorFilter	ColorFilter
0x00000477	kEdsPropID_DigitalZoomSetting	Digital zoom
0x00000480	kEdsPropID_AfLockState	AF Lock state
0x00000483	kEdsPropID_BrightnessSetting	Brightness
0x000004e1	kEdsPropID_StillFileNameSetting	Still File name setting
0x000004e2	kEdsPropID_StillFileNameUserSet1	Still image file name 'User setting1'
0x000004e3	kEdsPropID_StillFileNameUserSet2	Still image file name 'User setting2'
0x000004e4	kEdsPropID_StillFolderName	'folder name' string for the folder for saving still photos
0x000004e5	kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameIndex	Movie file name 'Camera Index'
0x000004e6	kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameReelNo	'Reel Number' of the movie file name

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x000004e7	kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameClipNo	'Clip Number' of the movie file name
0x000004e8	kEdsPropID_MovieFileNameUserDef	Movie file name 'User Defined'

## ■ EVF Properties

Value	Define	Description
0x00000500	kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice	Output device for live view
0x00000501	kEdsPropID_Evf_Mode	Status of live view
0x00000502	kEdsPropID_Evf_WhiteBalance	White balance of live view image.
0x00000503	kEdsPropID_Evf_ColorTemperature	Color temperature of live view image
0x00000504	kEdsPropID_Evf_DepthOfFieldPreview	Depth of field during preview mode
0x00000507	kEdsPropID_Evf_Zoom	Zoom ratio for live view
0x00000508	kEdsPropID_Evf_ZoomPosition	Focus and zoom border position for live view
0x0000050B	kEdsPropID_Evf_ImagePosition	Cropping position of the enlarged live view image
0x0000050C	kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramStatus	Display status of histogram
0x0000050E	kEdsPropID_Evf_AFMode	AF area
0x00000515	kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramY	HistogramY for live view image
0x00000516	kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramR	HistogramR for live view image
0x00000517	kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramG	HistogramG for live view image
0x00000518	kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramB	HistogramB for live view image
0x00000540	kEdsPropID_Evf_CoordinateSystem	Coordinate system of live view image
0x00000541	kEdsPropID_Evf_ZoomRect	Focus and zoom border rectangle for live view
0x00000550	kEdsPropID_Evf_PowerZoom_CurPosition	Lens zoom position (Power Zoom Adapter)
0x00000551	kEdsPropID_Evf_PowerZoom_MaxPosition	The maximum zoom (tele) position of lens (Power Zoom Adapter)
0x00000552	kEdsPropID_Evf_PowerZoom_MinPosition	The minimum zoom (wide) position of lens (Power Zoom Adapter)

## ■ For PowerShot Properties

Value	Define	Description
0x00000600	kEdsPropID_DC_Zoom	Zoom step
0x00000601	kEdsPropID_DC_Strobe	Strobe mode type
0x00000605	kEdsPropID_LensBarrelStatus	Status of lens barrel

## ■ Limited Properties(\*1)

Value	Define	Description
0x01000016	kEdsPropID_UTCTime	UTC time and date
0x01000017	kEdsPropID_TimeZone	Time zone setting
0x01000018	kEdsPropID_SummerTimeSetting	Daylight savings time setting
0x01000415	kEdsPropID_TempStatus	Temperature warning information
0x01000421	kEdsPropID_MirrorLockUpState	Status of mirror up shooting
0x01000422	kEdsPropID_FixedMovie	Movie mode status
0x01000423	kEdsPropID_MovieParam	Movie recording size setting
0x01000427	kEdsPropID_MovieSoundRecord	Sound recording
0x01000433	kEdsPropID_ContinuousAfMode	Preview AF (Continuous AF) Settings.
0x01000438	kEdsPropID_MirrorUpSetting	Mirror Up Settings.
0x0100043e	kEdsPropID_MovieServoAf	Movie Servo AF.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x01000544	kEdsPropID_EVF_RollingPitching	Posture and angle information
0x0100045e	kEdsPropID_AutoPowerOffSetting	Auto Power Off setting
0x01000431	kEdsPropID_Aspect	Set still crop/aspect ratio
0x01000513	kEdsPropID_Evf_ViewType	Expo. simulation
0x01000546	kEdsPropID_Evf_VisibleRect	Crop/aspect position for live view image
0x01000470	kEdsPropID_StillMovieDivideSetting	Media divide settings for still images and movies
0x01000471	kEdsPropID_CardExtension	Extension settings for still image media recording
0x01000472	kEdsPropID_MovieCardExtension	Extension settings for movie media recording
0x01000473	kEdsPropID_StillCurrentMedia	Media destination for still images
0x01000474	kEdsPropID_MovieCurrentMedia	Media destination for the movie
0x01000455	kEdsPropID_AFEyeDetect	AF Eye Detection
0x01000457	kEdsPropID.FocusShiftSetting	Focus bracketing settings
0x0100045d	kEdsPropID_MovieHFRSetting	High Frame Rate Movie settings
0x01000461	kEdsPropID_ShutterType	Shutter mode
0x01000468	kEdsPropID_AFTrackingObject	Subject to detect
0x0100046c	kEdsPropID_RegisterFocusEdge	Register the current focus position as edge
0x0100046d	kEdsPropID_DriveFocusToEdge	Drive focus position to edge
0x0100046e	kEdsPropID_FocusPosition	Focus position
0x010004c0	kEdsPropID_LensISSetting	Lens IS (IMAGE STABILIZER) Settings.
0x010004c1	kEdsPropID_ScreenDimmerTime	Screen dimmer Settings.
0x010004c2	kEdsPropID_ScreenOffTime	Screen off Settings.
0x010004c3	kEdsPropID_ViewfinderOffTime	Viewfinder off Settings.
0x01000476	kEdsPropID_ApertureLockSetting	Lens Aperture Lock Settings.
0x01000489	kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_IntMic	Recording level of the built-in microphone
0x0100048a	kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_ExtMic	Recording level of the External microphone
0x0100048b	kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_Acc	Recording level of the Hot shoe input.
0x011004c6	kEdsPropID_MovieParamEx	Extended version of the movie recording size setting
0x010004c7	kEdsPropID_SlowFastMode	"Slow & Fast" setting for Movie recording size
0x0000200d	kEdsPropID_Flash_Firing	Built-in flash firing (Fire or OFF).

(\*1)

A property group that has limitations on the camera models and usage.

Please refer to chapter **6. Appendix** when using it.

## ■ Other

Value	Define	Description
0x00000510	kEdsPropID_Record	Status of movie shooting
0x0000FFFF	-	Unknown

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 5.2 Property Details

Properties are explained in the following format.

### 5.2.xx PropertyID

The property ID.

#### Description

Explains the role of the property and how to work with it.

#### Target Object

Indicates the "target object" that the property describes and which is subject to operations involving the property.

Properties for which "Access Type" is [Read] can be read by means of objects subject to operations, such as remote cameras. Similarly, an access type of [Write] means the property can be set by means of operations on objects subject to operations.

"Data type number" indicates the enumeration name for data types that can be retrieved by means of **EdsGetPropertySize**.

"Data type" indicates the data type of property data that can be retrieved or set by means of an **EdsVoid** pointer, which is a dummy argument for **EdsGetPropertyData** or **EdsSetPropertyData**.

#### Value

Indicates possible values for the property.

Values are expressed as decimals unless otherwise noted.

#### Note

Considerations when using the property.

### 5.2.1 kEdsPropID\_ProductName

#### Description

A string representing the product name.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef, this property indicates the name of the remote camera.

If the target object is EdsImageRef, this property indicates the name of the camera used to shoot the image.

#### Data Type

Data type number	Data type
kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]
EdsImageRef			

#### Value

ASCII text strings up to 32 characters, including null-terminated strings.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.2 kEdsPropID\_BodyIDEx

#### Description

Indicates the product serial number.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef, this property indicates the serial number of the remote camera.

If the target object is EdsImageRef, this property indicates the serial number of the camera used to shoot the image.

#### Data Type

Data type number	Data type
kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]
EdsImageRef			

#### Value

Integer values.

### 5.2.3 kEdsPropID\_OwnerName

#### Description

Indicates a string identifying the owner as registered on the camera.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef, this property indicates the owner name for the remote camera.

If the target object is EdsImageRef, this property indicates the owner name for the camera used to shoot the image.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

#### Value

ASCII text strings up to 32 characters, including null-terminated strings.

#### Note

Be sure to perform the following procedure before setting this property.

Execute UI lock using EdsSendStatusCommand (with designate 1 in inParam).

### 5.2.4 kEdsPropID\_Artist

#### Description

Indicates a string identifying the photographer as registered on the camera.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef, this property indicates the owner name for the remote camera.

If the target object is EdsImageRef, this property indicates the owner name for the camera used to shoot the image.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Value**

ASCII text strings up to 64 characters, including null-terminated strings.

**Note**

Be sure to perform the following procedure before setting this property.

Execute UI lock using EdsSendStatusCommand (with designate 1 in inParam).

**5.2.5 kEdsPropID\_Copyright****Description**

Indicates a string identifying the copyright information as registered on the camera.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef, this property indicates the owner name for the remote camera.

If the target object is EdsImageRef, this property indicates the owner name for the camera used to shoot the image.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**Value**

ASCII text strings up to 64 characters, including null-terminated strings.

**Note**

Be sure to perform the following procedure before setting this property.

Execute UI lock using EdsSendStatusCommand (with designate 1 in inParam).

**5.2.6 kEdsPropID\_MakerName****Description**

Indicates a string identifying the manufacturer.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**Value**

ASCII strings, including null-terminated strings. For our purposes: "Canon".

**5.2.7 kEdsPropID\_DateTime****Description**

Indicates the time and date set on the camera or the shooting date and time of images.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef, this property indicates the camera system time.

If the target object is EdsImageRef, this property indicates the time and date of shooting.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type
EdsCameraRef	Read
EdsImageRef	Read

**Value**

The time and date as an EdsTime type.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.8 kEdsPropID\_UTCTime

#### Description

Indicates the time and date set on the camera.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write

#### Value

The time and date as an EdsTime type.

#### Note

This property is only supported for models with the following menus:

[ Date / Time / Zone ]

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

#### 6.6 Steps to Use Date/Time/Zone Properties

### 5.2.9 kEdsPropID\_TimeZone

#### Description

Indicates the time zone setting for the camera.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Bit number	Description	Value
16-31	time zone	Values defined in Enum EdsTimeZone
0-15	time difference	Time difference in minutes

Enum EdsTimeZone

Value	Description
0x0000	None
0x0001	Chatham Islands
0x0002	Wellington
0x0003	Solomon Island
0x0004	Sydney
0x0005	Adeladie
0x0006	Tokyo
0x0007	Hong Kong
0x0008	Bangkok
0x0009	Yangon
0x000A	Dacca
0x000B	Kathmandu
0x000C	Delhi
0x000D	Karachi

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x000E	Kabul
0x000F	Dubai
0x0010	Tehran
0x0011	Moscow
0x0012	Cairo
0x0013	Paris
0x0014	London
0x0015	Azores
0x0016	Fernando de Noronha
0x0017	São Paulo
0x0018	Newfoundland
0x0019	Santiago
0x001A	Caracas
0x001B	New York
0x001C	Chicago
0x001D	Denver
0x001E	Los Angeles
0x001F	Anchorage
0x0020	Honolulu
0x0021	Samoa
0x0022	Riyadh
0x0023	Manaus
0x0100	UTC

**Note**

This property is only supported for models with the following menus:

[ Date / Time / Zone ]

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.6 Steps to Use Date/Time/Zone Properties****5.2.10 kEdsPropID\_SummerTimeSetting****Description**

Indicates the camera's daylight savings time setting.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
0	OFF
1	ON

**Note**

This property is only supported for models with the following menus:

[ Date / Time / Zone ]

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.6 Steps to Use Date/Time/Zone Properties**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.11 kEdsPropID\_FirmwareVersion****Description**

Indicates the camera's firmware version.

**Data Type**

Data type number	Data type
kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type
EdsCameraRef	Read
EdsImageRef	Read

**Value**

ASCII text strings up to 32 characters, including null-terminated strings.

**5.2.12 kEdsPropID\_BatteryLevel****Description**

Indicates the camera battery level.

When the battery reaches a particular level, a kEdsPropertyEvent\_PropertyChanged event is generated. The battery level that triggers the event is model-dependent.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
0–100	Battery level (%)
0xffffffff	AC power

**5.2.13 kEdsPropID\_BatteryQuality****Description**

Gets the level of degradation of the battery.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
3:kEdsBatteryQuality_Full	No degradation
2:kEdsBatteryQuality_HI	Slight degradation
1:kEdsBatteryQuality_Half	Degraded
0:kEdsBatteryQuality_Low	Degraded

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.14 kEdsPropID\_SaveTo

#### Description

Indicates the destination of images after shooting.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Values defined in Enum EdsSaveTo.

Enum EdsSaveTo <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
1	Save on a memory card of a remote camera
2	Save by downloading to a host computer
3	Save both ways

#### Note

- If kEdsSaveTo\_Host or kEdsSaveTo\_Both is used, the camera caches the image data to be transferred until DownloadComplete or CancelDownload APIs are executed on the host computer (by an application). The application creates a callback function to receive camera events. If kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemRequestTransfer or kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemRequestTransferDT events are received, the application must execute DownloadComplete (after downloading) or CancelDownload (if images are not needed) for the camera.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.15 kEdsPropID\_FocusInfo

#### Description

Indicates focus information for image data at the time of shooting.  
AF frames in focus are indicated by JustFocus, even during manual shooting.

Live View	AF Frame
When operating	The AF frame depending on the AF mode during live view set for the camera
When stopped	The AF frame during Quick Mode

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_FocusInfo	EdsFocusInfo
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_FocusInfo	EdsFocusInfo

#### Value

Element	Value	
imageRect	The upper-left coordinates of the image, as well as the width and height	
pointNumber	AF frame number	
focusPoint	valid	0x00 : Invalid AF frame 0x01 : Valid AF frame  Note: There are as many valid AF frames as the number in FrameNumber. Usually, AF frames are recorded consecutively, starting with 0.  Note: AF frame coordinates and the array number for storage vary by model.
	Selected	0x00 : Unselected AF Frame 0x01 : Selected AF Frame 0x02 : Not selectable AF Frame 0x03 : Selected AF Frame in the center of the screen
	justFocus	0x00 : Standby 0x01 : Focusing success 0x02 : Focusing failure 0x03 : Servo AF stopping 0x04 : Servo AF running 0x10 : Normal 0x20 : Face 0x30 : AF tracking 0x40 : Wait
	rect	Upper-left and lower-right coordinates of the AF frame
	reserved	Reserved

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.16 kEdsPropID\_ICCProfile

#### Description

Indicates the ICC profile data embedded in an image.

An error is returned if you use EdsGetPropertyData to attempt to get the ICC profile of an image without an embedded ICC profile.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_ByteBlock	EdsInt8[]

#### Value

Returns ICC profile data as ByteBlock data.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.17 kEdsPropID\_ImageQuality

#### Description

Indicates the image quality.

If you designate EdsCameraRef as the target object, this property indicates the current image quality set on the camera.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Bit number	Description	Value
24-31	Image Size of the main image	Values defined in enum EdsImageSize
20-23	Image Format of the main image	Values defined in enum EdsImageType
16-19	Image Compress Quality of the main image	Values defined in enum EdsImageCompressQuality
12-15	reserved	
8-11	Image Size of the secondary image	Values defined in enum EdsImageSize
4-7	Image Format of the secondary image	Values defined in enum EdsImageType
0-3	Image Compress Quality of the secondary image	Values defined in enum EdsImageCompressQuality

#### EdsImageType <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
0x00000000	Unknown
0x00000001	Jpeg
0x00000002	CRW
0x00000004	RAW
0x00000006	CR2
0x00000008	HEIF

#### EdsImageSize <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
0	Large
1	Medium
2	Small
5	Medium 1
6	Medium 2
14	Small1
15	Small2
16	Small3
0xFFFFFFFF	Unknown

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

EdsCompressQuality <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
2	Normal
3	Fine
4	Lossless
5	Superfine
0xFFFFFFFF	Unknown

#### Note

- These appropriate values are enumerated in “EDSDKTypes.h”.

### 5.2.18 kEdsPropID\_Orientation

#### Description

Indicates image rotation information.

This property can be read or written, regardless of the image compression format (RAW, JPEG, and so on); the access type is Read/Write.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value	Description	U: Up D: Down L: Left R: Right
1	The 0th row is at the visual top of the image, and the 0th column is on the visual left-hand side	U L + R D
3	The 0th row is at the visual bottom of the image, and the 0th column is on the visual right-hand side	D R + L U
6	The 0th row is on the visual right-hand side of the image, and the 0th column is at the visual top	L D + U R
8	The 0th row is on the visual left-hand side of the image, and the 0th column is at the visual bottom	R U + D L
Other	Reserved	

#### Note

Rotation information is retrieved from images' Exif information. Thus, images rotated by means of a software tool of computer may be displayed differently from how they would appear using the actual rotation information.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.19 kEdsPropID\_AEMode

#### Description

Indicates settings values of the camera in shooting mode.

When the AE Mode Dial is set to camera user settings, you will get the AE mode which is been registered to the selected camera user setting.

For the camera which AE Mode is settable, you can change the AE Mode by using kEdsPropID\_AEModeSelect.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef	Read		

#### Value

Values defined in Enum EdsAEMode.

Enum EdsAEMode

Value	Description
0x00	Program AE
0x01	Shutter-Speed Priority AE
0x02	Aperture Priority AE
0x03	Manual Exposure
0x04	Bulb
0x05	Auto Depth-of-Field AE
0x06	Depth-of-Field AE
0x07	Camera settings registered
0x08	Lock
0x09	Auto
0x0A	Night Scene Portrait
0x0B	Sports
0x0C	Portrait
0x0D	Landscape
0x0E	Close-Up
0x0F	Flash Off
0x13	Creative Auto
0x16	Scene Intelligent Auto
0x17	Night Scenes
0x18	Backlit Scenes
0x1A	Kids
0x1B	Food
0x1C	Candlelight
0x1E	Grainy B/W
0x1F	Soft focus
0x20	Toy camera effect
0x21	Fish-eye effect
0x22	Water painting effect
0x23	Miniature effect
0x14	Movies
0x15	Photo In Movie (This value is valid for only Image.)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x24	HDR art standard
0x25	HDR art vivid
0x26	HDR art bold
0x27	HDR art embossed
0x28	Dream
0x29	Old Movies
0x2A	Memory
0x2B	Dramatic B&W
0x2C	Miniature effect movie
0x2D	Panning
0x2E	Group Photo
0x32	Myself (Self Portrait)
0x33	Plus Movie Auto
0x34	SmoothSkin
0x36	Silent Mode
0x37	Flexible-priority AE
0x38	Oil painting (Art bold effect)
0x39	Fireworks
0x3A	Star portrait
0x3B	Star nightscape
0x3C	Star trails
0x3D	Star time-lapse movie
0x3E	Background blur
0x3F	VideoBlog
0x41	Movie IS mode
0x43	Smooth skin movie
0xFFFFFFFF	Not valid/no settings changes

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.20 kEdsPropID\_AEModeSelect

#### Description

Indicates settings values of the camera in shooting mode.

You cannot set (that is, Write) this property on cameras with a mode dial.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef, you can use GetPropertyDesc to access this property and get a list of property values that can currently be set.

However, you cannot get a list of settable values from models featuring a dial. The GetPropertyDesc return value will be EDS\_ERR\_OK, and no items will be listed as values you can set.

The shooting mode is in either an applied or simple shooting zone. When a camera is in a shooting mode of the simple shooting zone, a variety of capture-related properties (such as for auto focus, drive mode, and metering mode) are automatically set to the optimal values. Thus, when the camera is in a shooting mode of a simple shooting zone, capture-related properties cannot be set on the camera.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/(Write)	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Values defined in Enum EdsAEMode.

Enum EdsAEModeSelect

Value	Description
0x07	Custom1
0x10	Custom2
0x11	Custom3
0x19	SCN Special scene

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.21 kEdsPropID\_DriveMode

#### Description

Indicates settings values of the camera in drive mode.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef	Read		

#### Value

Value	Description
0x00000000	Single shooting
0x00000001	Continuous Shooting
0x00000002	Video
0x00000004	High speed continuous
0x00000005	Low speed continuous
0x00000006	Single Silent shooting
0x00000007	Self-timer:Continuous
0x00000010	Self-timer:10 sec
0x00000011	Self-timer:2 sec
0x00000012	14fps super high speed
0x00000013	Silent single shooting
0x00000014	Silent contin shooting
0x00000015	Silent HS continuous
0x00000016	Silent LS continuous

### 5.2.22 kEdsPropID\_ISOSpeed

#### Description

Indicates ISO sensitivity settings values.

Caution is advised because it is possible to retrieve different values by means of EdsCameraRef and EdsImageRef. If the target object is EdsCameraRef, you can use GetPropertyDesc to access this property and get a list of property values that can currently be set.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef	Read		

#### Value (EdsCameraRef)

Value	Description
0x00000000	ISO Auto
0x00000028	ISO 6
0x00000030	ISO 12
0x00000038	ISO 25
0x00000040	ISO 50
0x00000048	ISO 100
0x0000004b	ISO 125
0x0000004d	ISO 160

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x00000050	ISO 200
0x00000053	ISO 250
0x00000055	ISO 320
0x00000058	ISO 400
0x0000005b	ISO 500
0x0000005d	ISO 640
0x00000060	ISO 800
0x00000063	ISO 1000
0x00000065	ISO 1250
0x00000068	ISO 1600
0x0000006b	ISO 2000
0x0000006d	ISO 2500
0x00000070	ISO 3200
0x00000073	ISO 4000
0x00000075	ISO 5000
0x00000078	ISO 6400
0x0000007b	ISO 8000
0x0000007d	ISO 10000
0x00000080	ISO 12800
0x00000083	ISO 16000
0x00000085	ISO 20000
0x00000088	ISO 25600
0x0000008b	ISO 32000
0x0000008d	ISO 40000
0x00000090	ISO 51200
0x00000093	ISO 64000
0x00000095	ISO 80000
0x00000098	ISO 102400
0x000000a0	ISO 204800
0x000000a8	ISO 409600
0x000000b0	ISO 819200
0xffffffff	Not valid/no settings changes

**Value (EdsImageRef)**

Value	Description
50	ISO 50
100	ISO 100
200	ISO 200
400	ISO 400
800	ISO 800
1600	ISO 1600
3200	ISO 3200
6400	ISO 6400
12800	ISO 12800
25600	ISO 25600
51200	ISO 51200
102400	ISO 102400

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

The value you can retrieve from the image data, indicated by EdsImageRef, represents the ISO value itself.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.23 kEdsPropID\_MeteringMode

#### Description

Indicates the metering mode.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef, you can use GetPropertyDesc to access this property and get a list of property values that can currently be set.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef	Read		

#### Value

Value	Description
1	Spot metering
3	Evaluative metering
4	Partial metering
5	Center-weighted averaging metering
0xFFFFFFFF	Not valid/no settings changes

#### Note

For details on various metering modes, see the camera user's manual.

### 5.2.24 kEdsPropID\_AFMode

#### Description

Indicates AF mode settings values.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write(*1)	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef	Read		

#### Value

Value	Description
0	One-Shot AF
1	AI Servo AF / Servo AF
2	AI Focus AF
3	Manual Focus (*2)
0xffffffff	Not valid/no settings changes

**Notes:** \*1 The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. **Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.**

The possible values depend on the camera. **Some kind of camera trouble may occur when an incorrect value is set.**

- EOS R5

\*2 Read Only

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 5.2.25 kEdsPropID\_Av

### Description

Indicates the camera's aperture value.

Caution is advised because EdsCameraRef and EdsImageRef yield different data types and values.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef, you can use GetPropertyDesc to access this property and get a list of property values that can currently be set.

### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsType_Rational	EdsRational

### Value (EdsCameraRef)

Value	Aperture value
0x08	1
0x0B	1.1
0x0C	1.2
0x0D	1.2 (1/3)
0x10	1.4
0x13	1.6
0x14	1.8
0x15	1.8 (1/3)
0x18	2
0x1B	2.2
0x1C	2.5
0x1D	2.5 (1/3)
0x20	2.8
0x23	3.2
0x85	3.4
0x24	3.5
0x25	3.5 (1/3)
0x28	4
0x2B	4.5
0x2C	4.5
0x2D	5.0
0x30	5.6
0x33	6.3
0x34	6.7
0x35	7.1
0x38	8
0x3B	9
0x3C	9.5

Value	Aperture value
0x3D	10
0x40	11
0x43	13 (1/3)
0x44	13
0x45	14
0x48	16
0x4B	18
0x4C	19
0x4D	20
0x50	22
0x53	25
0x54	27
0x55	29
0x58	32
0x5B	36
0x5C	38
0x5D	40
0x60	45
0x63	51
0x64	54
0x65	57
0x68	64
0x6B	72
0x6C	76
0x6D	80
0x70	91
0xffffffff	Not valid/no settings changes

Note: Values labeled "(1/3)" represent property values when the step set in the Custom Function is 1/3.

### Value (EdsImageRef)

Returns the aperture value as an EdsRational type.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 5.2.26 kEdsPropID\_Tv

### Description

Indicates the shutter speed.

Caution is advised because EdsCameraRef and EdsImageRef yield different values.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef, you can use GetPropertyDesc to access this property and get a list of property values that can currently be set.

### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsType_Rational	EdsRational

### Value (EdsCameraRef)

Value	Shutter speed
0x0C	Bulb
0x10	30"
0x13	25"
0x14	20"
0x15	20" (1/3)
0x18	15"
0x1B	13"
0x1C	10"
0x1D	10" (1/3)
0x20	8"
0x23	6" (1/3)
0x24	6"
0x25	5"
0x28	4"
0x2B	3"2
0x2C	3"
0x2D	2"5
0x30	2"
0x33	1"6
0x34	1"5
0x35	1"3
0x38	1"
0x3B	0"8
0x3C	0"7
0x3D	0"6
0x40	0"5
0x43	0"4
0x44	0"3
0x45	0"3 (1/3)
0x48	1/4
0x4B	1/5
0x4C	1/6
0x4D	1/6 (1/3)
0x50	1/8

Value	Shutter speed
0x60	1/30
0x63	1/40
0x64	1/45
0x65	1/50
0x68	1/60
0x6B	1/80
0x6C	1/90
0x6D	1/100
0x70	1/125
0x73	1/160
0x74	1/180
0x75	1/200
0x78	1/250
0x7B	1/320
0x7C	1/350
0x7D	1/400
0x80	1/500
0x83	1/640
0x84	1/750
0x85	1/800
0x88	1/1000
0x8B	1/1250
0x8C	1/1500
0x8D	1/1600
0x90	1/2000
0x93	1/2500
0x94	1/3000
0x95	1/3200
0x98	1/4000
0x9B	1/5000
0x9C	1/6000
0x9D	1/6400
0xA0	1/8000
0xA3	1/10000

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x53	1/10 (1/3)
0x54	1/10
0x55	1/13
0x58	1/15
0x5B	1/20 (1/3)
0x5C	1/20
0x5D	1/25

0xA5	1/12800
0xA8	1/16000
0xAB	1/20000
0xAD	1/25600
0xB0	1/32000
0xffffffff	Not valid/no settings changes

Note: Values labeled "(1/3)" represent property values when the step set in the Custom Function is 1/3.

#### Value (EdsImageRef)

Returns the shutter speed value as a kEdsType\_Rational type.

#### Note

- Bulb is designed so that it cannot be set on cameras from a computer by means of SetPropertyData. (It cannot even be retrieved by means of GetPropertyDesc as a value that can be set.) This is because incorrect handling of Bulb would prevent shutter control from a computer.

#### 5.2.27 kEdsPropID\_FocalLength

##### Description

Indicates the focal length of the lens.

When a single-focus lens is used, the same value is returned for the Wide and Tele focal length.

You can obtain three items of information at once by using EdsGetPropertyData to get this property: the focal length at the time of shooting, the focal length of Wide, and the focal length of Tele. In this case, the buffer storing this property data is passed in three parts. However, if you prefer to get only the focal length at the time of shooting, you can get only that single part of the buffer.

Example: To get only the focal length at the time of shooting

```
EdsRatioal ratVal ;
err = EdsGetPropertyData( ref, kEdsPropID_FocalLength, 0, sizeof( EdsRational ), &ratVal ) ;
```

##### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Rational_Array	EdsRational[]

##### Value

Array number	Description	Value
0	Focal length at the time of shooting	
1	Wide focal length	Focal length value
2	Tele focal length	

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.28 kEdsPropID\_ExposureCompensation

#### Description

Indicates the exposure compensation.

Exposure compensation refers to compensation relative to the position of the standard exposure mark (in the center of the exposure gauge).

Caution is advised because EdsCameraRef and EdsImageRef yield different values.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef, you can use GetPropertyDesc to access this property and get a list of property values that can currently be set.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsType_Rational	EdsRational

#### Value (EdsCameraRef)

Value	Exposure compensation
0x28	+5
0x25	+4 2/3
0x24	+4 1/2
0x23	+4 1/3
0x20	+4
0x1D	+3 2/3
0x1C	+3 1/2
0x1B	+3 1/3
0x18	+3
0x15	+2 2/3
0x14	+2 1/2
0x13	+2 1/3
0x10	+2
0x0D	+1 2/3
0x0C	+1 1/2
0x0B	+1 1/3
0x08	+1
0x05	+2/3
0x04	+1/2
0x03	+1/3
0x00	0

Value	Exposure compensation
0xFD	-1/3
0xFC	-1/2
0xFB	-2/3
0xF8	-1
0xF5	-1 1/3
0xF4	-1 1/2
0xF3	-1 2/3
0xF0	-2
0xED	-2 1/3
0xEC	-2 1/2
0xEB	-2 2/3
0xE8	-3
0xE5	-3 1/3
0xE4	-3 1/2
0xE3	-3 2/3
0xE0	-4
0xDD	-4 1/3
0xDC	-4 1/2
0xDB	-4 2/3
0xD8	-5
0xffffffff	Not valid/no settings changes

#### Value (EdsImageRef)

Returns the exposure compensation as a kEdsType\_Rational type.

#### Note

- Exposure compensation is not available if the camera is in manual exposure mode. Thus, the exposure compensation property is invalid.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.29 kEdsPropID\_AvailableShots

#### Description

Indicates the number of shots available on a camera.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Integer values.

#### Note

- Cameras return the number of shots left on the camera based on the available disk capacity of the host computer they are connected to.

### 5.2.30 kEdsPropID\_Bracket

#### Description

Indicates the current bracket type.

If multiple brackets have been set on the camera, you can get the bracket type as a logical sum.

This property cannot be used to get bracket compensation. Compensation is collected separately because there are separate properties for each bracket type.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef			

#### Value

Values defined in Enum EdsBracket.

Enum EdsBracket <defined location>EDSDKType.h

Value	Description
0x01	AE bracket
0x02	ISO bracket
0x04	WB bracket
0x08	FE bracket
0xFFFFFFFF	Bracket off

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.31 kEdsPropID\_AEBRACKET

#### Description

Indicates the AE bracket compensation of image data.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Rational	EdsRational

#### Value

Returns the AE bracket compensation. For details on the compensation range and number of steps, see the camera user's manual.

### 5.2.32 kEdsPropID\_FEBRACKET

#### Description

Indicates the FE bracket compensation at the time of shooting of image data.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Rational	EdsRational

#### Value

Returns the FE bracket compensation. For details on the compensation range and number of steps, see the camera user's manual.

### 5.2.33 kEdsPropID\_ISOBRACKET

#### Description

Indicates the ISO bracket compensation at the time of shooting of image data.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Rational	EdsRational

#### Value

Returns the ISO bracket compensation. For details on the compensation range and number of steps, see the camera user's manual.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.34 kEdsPropID\_WhiteBalanceBracket

#### Description

Indicates the white balance bracket amount.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Int32_Array	EdsInt32[]
EdsImageRef			

#### Value(EdsCameraRef)

Array number	Description	Value
0	BracketMode The bracket amount from the WhiteBalanceShift position toward AB	0 = OFF 1 = Mode AB 2 = Mode GM 0xFFFFFFFF = Not Supported
1	BracketValueAB The bracket amount from the WhiteBalanceShift position toward AB	0 to +9
2	BracketValueGM The bracket amount from the WhiteBalanceShift position toward GM	0 to +9

Note: "AB" means the bracket toward amber-blue and "GM" toward green-magenta.

#### Note

- Under the camera specifications, AB and GM modes cannot be set at the same time.
- Depending on the model, it may not be possible to get an accurate value.

#### Value (EdsImageRef)

Array number	Description	Value
0	BracketMode The bracket amount from the WhiteBalanceShift position toward AB	0 = OFF 1 = Mode AB 2 = Mode GM 0xFFFFFFFF = Not Supported
1	BracketValueAB The bracket amount from the WhiteBalanceShift position toward AB	-9 to +9 (B direction–A direction)
2	BracketValueGM The bracket amount from the WhiteBalanceShift position toward GM	-9 to +9 (G direction–M direction)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.35 kEdsPropID\_WhiteBalance

#### Description

Indicates the white balance type.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_Int32	EdsInt32
EdsImageRef	Read		

#### Value

Values defined in Enum EdsWhiteBalance.

Enum EdsWhiteBalance <defined location>EDSDKType.h

Value	Description
0	Auto: Ambience priority
1	Daylight
2	Cloudy
3	Tungsten
4	Fluorescent
5	Flash
6	Manual (set by shooting a white card or paper)
8	Shade
9	Color temperature
10	Custom white balance: PC-1
11	Custom white balance: PC-2
12	Custom white balance: PC-3
15	Manual 2
16	Manual 3
18	Manual 4
19	Manual 5
20	Custom white balance: PC-4
21	Custom white balance: PC-5
23	Auto: White priority
24	Color temperature 2
25	Color temperature 3
26	Color temperature 4

#### Note

- If the white balance type is "Color Temperature," to know the actual color temperature you must reference another property (kEdsPropID\_ColorTemperature).

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.36 kEdsPropID\_ColorTemperature

#### Description

Indicates the color temperature setting value. (Units: Kelvin)

Valid only when the white balance is set to Color Temperature.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef	Read		

#### Value

2800–10000, in 100-Kelvin increments.  
5200 represents a color temperature of 5200 K.

#### Note

- To know if the white balance is set to color temperature, refer to another property (kEdsPropID\_WhiteBalance).

### 5.2.37 kEdsPropID\_WhiteBalanceShift

#### Description

Indicates the white balance compensation.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_Int32_Array	EdsInt32[]
EdsImageRef	Read		

#### Value

Array number	Description	Value
0	ValueAB	–9 to +9 0x7FFFFFFF = invalid value Note: 0 means no compensation, (–) means compensation toward blue, and (+) means compensation toward amber.
1	ValueGM	–9 to +9 0x7FFFFFFF = invalid value Note: 0 means no compensation, (–) means compensation toward green, and (+) means compensation toward magenta.

Note: "AB" means compensation toward amber-blue and "GM" toward green-magenta.

### 5.2.38 kEdsPropID\_ColorSpace

#### Description

Indicates the color space.

If the target object is EdsCameraRef and you designate ColorMatrix in inParam, this property corresponds to the color space setting value of ColorMatrix. Similarly, if you designate the processing parameter in inParam, it indicates that setting value. By using inParam = 0, you can designate the current color space.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef	Read		

**Value**

Values of Enum EdsColorSpace.

Enum EdsColorSpace <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Description
1	sRGB
2	Adobe RGB
0xFFFFFFFF	Unknown

**5.2.39 kEdsPropID\_PictureStyle****Description**

Indicates the picture style.

This property is valid only for models supporting picture styles.

To get or set the picture style registered in "User Setting," designate user setting 1–(kEdsPictureStyle\_User1–) in inParam. By using inParam = 0, you can designate the current picture style.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32
EdsImageRef	Read		

**Value**

Values defined in Enum EdsPictureStyle.

However, kEdsPictureStyle\_UserX in Enum EdsPictureStyle is not used here.

Enum EdsPictureStyle <defined location>EDSDKTypes.h

Value	Picture style
0x0081	Standard
0x0082	Portrait
0x0083	Landscape
0x0084	Neutral
0x0085	Faithful
0x0086	Monochrome
0x0087	Auto (only for supported models).
0x0088	Fine Detail(only for supported models).
0x0041	Computer Setting 1 (base picture style only)
0x0042	Computer Setting 2 (base picture style only)
0x0043	Computer Setting 3 (base picture style only)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Note**

- Computer settings (1 and so on) refers to data that was set by designating a picture style file to upload to the camera from a host computer. Computer setting data is registered in the corresponding user setting. (For example, computer setting 1 corresponds to user setting 1). As a user setting, it represents a picture style that users can select.
- Picture styles registered in computer settings always have a base picture style. As for picture styles other than presets, only base picture styles can be retrieved by means of this property value.

**5.2.40 kEdsPropID\_PictureStyleDesc****Description**

Indicates settings for each picture style.

This property is valid only for models supporting picture styles.

With **EdsGetPropertyData** or **EdsSetPropertyData**, you can designate a picture style in inParam to set that picture style setting item. By using inParam = 0, you can designate the current picture style.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_PictureStyleDesc	EdsPictureStyleDesc

**Value**

Element	Value	Description
contrast	An integer from -4 to 4	Contrast
sharpness	An integer from 0 to 7	Sharpness Strength
saturation	An integer from -4 to 4	Saturation
colorTone	An integer from -4 to 4	Color tone
filterEffect	0: None 1: Yellow 2: Orange 3: Red 4: Green 0xFFFFFFFF: Unknown	Monochrome filter effect
toningEffect	0: None 1: Sepia 2: Blue 3: Violet 4: Green 0xFFFFFFFF: Unknown	Monochrome tone
sharpFineness	An integer from 1 to 5	Sharpness Fineness
sharpThreshold	An integer from 1 to 5	Sharpness Threshold

**5.2.41 kEdsPropID\_FlashOn****Description**

Indicates if the flash was on at the time of shooting.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Value**

Value	Description
0	No flash
1	Flash

**5.2.42 kEdsPropID\_FlashMode****Description**

Indicates the flash type at the time of shooting.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Uint32_Array	EdsUInt32[]

**Value**

Array number	Description	Value
0	Flash type	0 = None (the "flash type" item itself is not displayed) 1 = Internal 2 = external E-TTL 3 = external A-TTL 0xFFFFFFFF = Invalid value
1	Synchro timing	0 = 1st Curtain Synchro 1 = 2nd Curtain Synchro 0xFFFFFFFF = Invalid value

**5.2.43 kEdsPropID\_RedEye****Description**

Indicates red-eye reduction.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
0	Off
1	On
0xFFFFFFFF	Invalid value

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.44 kEdsPropID\_NoiseReduction

#### Description

Indicates noise reduction.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value	Description
0	Off
1	On 1
2	On 2
3	On
4	Auto

#### Note

- Values 1–3 vary depending on the camera model.

### 5.2.45 kEdsPropID\_PictureStyleCaption

#### Description

Returns the user-specified picture style caption name at the time of shooting.

This property is valid only for models supporting picture styles.

User-specified picture styles refer to picture styles for which picture style files are read on a host computer and set on a camera.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

#### Value

ASCII text strings up to 32 characters, including null-terminated strings.

### 5.2.46 kEdsPropID\_CurrentStorage

#### Description

Gets the current storage media for the camera.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

#### Value

Current media name (“CF”, “SD”, “HDD”)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.47 kEdsPropID\_CurrentFolder****Description**

Gets the current folder for the camera.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**Value**

Current folder name

**5.2.48 kEdsPropID\_LensStatus****Description**

Returns the camera state of whether the lens attached to the camera.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEds_EdsUInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Returns the lens name as an EdsUInt32 value.

Value	Description
0	The lens is not attached.
1	The lens is attached

**Note**

This property is supported only for model of EOS Series..

**5.2.49 kEdsPropID\_LensName****Description**

Returns the lens name.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**Value**

Returns the lens name as an ASCII string.

**Note**

This property is supported only for model of EOS Series.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.50 kEdsPropID\_DC\_Zoom****Description**

Indicates the zoom step.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEds_EdsUInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Depends on the model of the camera. See the value of EdsGetPropertyDesc.

Example Settings : If the value of EdsGetPropertyDesc is 101

The number of zoom steps is 101. Possible values are:

Value	Description
0	Minimum zoom step value that can be set
100	Maximum zoom step value that can be set

**Note**

This property is supported only for model of PowerShot Series.

**5.2.51 kEdsPropID\_DC\_Strobe****Description**

Indicates the strobe mode type for PowerShot Series.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEds_EdsUInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Values defined in Enum DcStrobe.

Value	Description
0	Auto
1	On
2	Slow Synchro
3	Off

**Note**

This property is supported only for model of PowerShot Series.

**5.2.52 kEdsPropID\_LensBarrelStatus****Description**

Indicates the lens barrel status.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEds_EdsUInt32	EdsUInt32

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Value**

Values defined in Enum DcLensBarrelState.

Value	Description
0	Inner
1	Outer

**Note**

This property is supported only for model of PowerShot Series.

**5.2.53 kEdsPropID\_PowerZoom\_Speed****Description**

Zoom speed level setting by Power Zoom Adapter zoom drive.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEds_EdsUInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Integral value.

**Note**

This property is supported only when using Power Zoom Adapter.

**5.2.54 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_OutputDevice****Description**

Starts/ends live view.

The camera TFT and PC to be used as the output device for live view can be specified.

If a PC only is set for the output device, UILock status will be set for the camera except for the SET button.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read / Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
0x01 : kEdsEvfOutputDevice_TFT	Live view is displayed on the camera's TFT
0x02 : kEdsEvfOutputDevice_PC	The live view image can be transferred to the PC
0x08 : kEdsEvfOutputDevice_PC_Small	The small live view image can be transferred to the PC

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.55 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_Mode****Description**

Gets/sets live view function settings.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read / Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
0	Disable
1	Enable

**5.2.56 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_WhiteBalance****Description**

Gets/sets the white balance of the live view image.

The white balance for the live view image can be set separately from that for the image being shot.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read / Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

This is the same as kEdsPropID\_WhiteBalance.

**5.2.57 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_ColorTemperature****Description**

Gets/sets the color temperature of the live view image.

Just as with the white balance setting for the live view image, the color temperature for the live view image can also be set separately from that for the image being shot.

This is applied to the image only when the live view white balance is set to Color temperature.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read / Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

This is the same as kEdsPropID\_ColorTemperature.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.58 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_DepthOfFieldPreview

#### Description

Turns the depth of field ON/OFF during Preview mode.

If kEdsEvfOutputDevice is set to KEdsEvfOutputDevice\_PC and depth of field is being used, the camera will be put in UI Lock status.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read / Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value	Description
0	OFF
1	ON

#### Note

This property is supported only for model of EOS Series.

### 5.2.59 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_Zoom

#### Description

Gets/sets the zoom ratio for the live view.

The zoom ratio is set using EdsCameraRef, but obtained using live view image data, in other words, by using EdsEvfImageRef.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value	Description
1 : kEdsEvfZoom_Fit	Entire screen
5 : kEdsEvfZoom_x5	5 times
6 : kEdsEvfZoom_x6	6 times
10 : kEdsEvfZoom_x10	10 times
15 : kEdsEvfZoom_x15	15 times

#### Note

This property is supported only for model of EOS Series.

If the value of kEdsPropID\_Evf\_Zoom is set to 10 times, the live view image obtained with EdsDownloadEvfImage will be an image with a magnification of 5 times.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.60 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_ZoomPosition

#### Description

Gets/sets the focus and zoom border position for live view.

The focus and zoom border is set using EdsCameraRef, but obtained using live view image data, in otherwords, by using EdsEvflImageRef.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Write	kEdsDataType_Point	EdsPoint
EdsEvflImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Point	EdsPoint

#### Value

The coordinates are the upper left coordinates of the focus and zoom border. These values expressed in a coordinate system of kEdsPropID\_Evf\_CoordinateSystem.

#### Note

The size of the focus and zoom border is one fifth the size of kEdsPropID\_Evf\_CoordinateSystem when 5x zoom or the entire screen is used, and one tenth the size of kEdsPropID\_Evf\_CoordinateSystem when 10x zoom is used. The coordinate set through this property will be rounded to the nearest amount that is available in the camera.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 5.2.61 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_ZoomRect

### Description

Gets the focus and zoom border rectangle for live view.

The focus and zoom border is obtained using EdsEvfImageRef.

### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Rect	EdsRect

### Value

The “point” member is the upper left coordinates of the focus and zoom border. And the “size” member is the rectangle of focus border size. These values expressed in a coordinate system of kEdsPropID\_Evf\_CoordinateSystem.

## 5.2.62 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_ImagePosition

### Description

Gets the cropping position of the enlarged live view image.

### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Point	EdsPoint

### Value

The coordinates used are the upper left coordinates of the enlarged image. These values expressed in a coordinate system of kEdsPropID\_Evf\_CoordinateSystem.

## 5.2.63 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_CoordinateSystem

### Description

Get the coordinate system of the live view image.

### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Point	EdsSize

### Value

The coordinate system is used to express each value of the live view image.

The area information uses a coordinate system in which upper left corner of still image L size is origin (0, 0), horizontal line that is positive in right direction from origin is x-axis, and vertical line that is positive in down direction is y-axis. The coordinate units are both x and y, Pixel.

### See Also

[kEdsPropID\\_Evf\\_ZoomPosition](#)  
[kEdsPropID\\_Evf\\_ZoomRect](#)  
[kEdsPropID\\_Evf\\_ImagePosition](#)  
[kEdsPropID\\_Evf\\_VisibleRect](#)  
[EdsSetFramePoint](#)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.64 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_HistogramY

#### Description

Gets the histogram for live view image data.

The histogram can be used to obtain Y.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_ByteBlock	EdsUInt32[]

#### Value

The histogram stores data in the form Y(0)...Y(n) (0<=n<=255).

Cumulative values in the histogram differ from the total number of pixels in the image data.

### 5.2.65 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_HistogramR

#### Description

Gets the histogram for live view image data.

The histogram can be used to obtain R.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_ByteBlock	EdsUInt32[]

#### Value

The histogram stores data in the form R(0)...R(n) (0<=n<=255).

Cumulative values in the histogram differ from the total number of pixels in the image data.

### 5.2.66 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_HistogramG

#### Description

Gets the histogram for live view image data.

The histogram can be used to obtain G.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_ByteBlock	EdsUInt32[]

#### Value

The histogram stores data in the form G(0)...G(n) (0<=n<=255).

Cumulative values in the histogram differ from the total number of pixels in the image data.

### 5.2.67 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_HistogramB

#### Description

Gets the histogram for live view image data.

The histogram can be used to obtain B.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_ByteBlock	EdsUInt32[]

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Value**

The histogram stores data in the form  $B(0)\dots B(n)$  ( $0 \leq n \leq 255$ ).

Cumulative values in the histogram differ from the total number of pixels in the image data.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.68 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_HistogramStatus****Description**

Gets the display status of the histogram.

The display status of the histogram varies depending on settings such as whether live view exposure simulation is ON/OFF, whether strobe shooting is used, whether bulb shooting is used, etc.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
0 : kEdsEvfHistogramStatus_Hide	Hide the histogram
1 : kEdsEvfHistogramStatus_Normal	Display the histogram
2: kEdsEvfHistogramStatus_Grayout	Grayout the histogram

**5.2.69 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_AFMode****Description**

Set/Get the AF area.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read / Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
0x00 : Evf_AFMode_Quick	Quick Mode
0x01 : Evf_AFMode_Live	1-point AF (Live Mode)
0x02 : Evf_AFMode_LiveFace	Face+Tracking (Live Face Mode)
0x03 : Evf_AFMode_LiveMulti	FlexiZone - Multi
0x04 : Evf_AFMode_LiveZone	Zone AF
0x05 : Evf_AFMode_LiveSingleExpandCross	Expand AF area
0x06 : Evf_AFMode_LiveSingleExpandSurround	Expand AF area: Around
0x07 : Evf_AFMode_LiveZoneLargeH	Large Zone AF: Horizontal
0x08 : Evf_AFMode_LiveZoneLargeV	Large Zone AF: Vertical
0x09 : Evf_AFMode_Catch	Tracking AF *1
0x0a : Evf_AFMode_Spot	Spot AF
0x0b : Evf_AFMode_FlexibleZone1	Flexible Zone AF 1
0x0c : Evf_AFMode_FlexibleZone2	Flexible Zone AF 2
0x0d : Evf_AFMode_FlexibleZone3	Flexible Zone AF 3
0x0e : Evf_AFMode_WholeArea	Whole area AF
0x0f : Evf_AFMode_NoTrackingSpot	No Traking Spot AF
0x10 : Evf_AFMode_NoTrackingSingle	No Traking 1-point AF
0x11 : Evf_AFMode_NoTrackingSingleExpandCross	No Traking Expand AF area
0x12 : Evf_AFMode_NoTrackingSingleExpandSurround	No Traking Expand AF area: Around

**Notes:** \*1 Remote capture functions are not supported.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.70 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_PowerZoom\_CurPosition****Description**

Lens zoom position which Power Zoom Adapter is attached.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Integral value.

**Note**

This property is supported only when using Power Zoom Adapter.

**5.2.71 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_PowerZoom\_MaxPosition****Description**

The maximum zoom (tele) position of lens that is attached Power Zoom Adapter (equivalent tele position).

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Integral value.

**Note**

This property is supported only when using Power Zoom Adapter.

**5.2.72 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_PowerZoom\_MinPosition****Description**

The minimum zoom (wide) position of lens that is attached Power Zoom Adapter (equivalent wide position).

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Integral value.

**Note**

This property is supported only when using Power Zoom Adapter.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.73 kEdsPropID\_Record****Description**

You can begin/end movie shooting.

There are steps you need to follow to control movie shooting remotely. For details, please refer to the Appendix 6.4.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read / Write	kEdsDataType_Uint32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
0	End movie shooting
4	Begin movie shooting

**5.2.74 kEdsPropID\_GPSVersionID****Description**

Indicates the version of GPSInfoIFD.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Uint8	EdsUInt8

**5.2.75 kEdsPropID\_GPSLatitudeRef****Description**

Indicates whether the latitude is north or south latitude. The value 'N' indicates north latitude, and 'S' is south latitude.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**Value**

Value	Description
'N'	North latitude
'S'	South latitude

**5.2.76 kEdsPropID\_GPSLatitude****Description**

Indicates the latitude. The latitude is expressed as three RATIONAL values giving the degrees, minutes, and seconds, respectively.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Rational_Array	EdsRational[]

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.77 kEdsPropID\_GPSLongitudeRef****Description**

Indicates whether the longitude is east or west longitude. 'E' indicates east longitude, and 'W' is west longitude.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**Value**

Value	Description
'E'	East longitude
'W'	West longitude

**5.2.78 kEdsPropID\_GPSLongitude****Description**

Indicates the longitude. The longitude is expressed as three RATIONAL values giving the degrees, minutes, and seconds, respectively.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Rational_Array	EdsRational[]

**5.2.79 kEdsPropID\_GPSAltitudeRef****Description**

Indicates the altitude used as the reference altitude. If the reference is sea level and the altitude is above sea level, 0 is given. If the altitude is below sea level, a value of 1 is given and the altitude is indicated as an absolute value in the GPSAltitude. The reference unit is meters.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_UInt8	EdsUInt8

**Value**

Value	Description
0	Sea level
1	Sea level reference (negative value)

**5.2.80 kEdsPropID\_GPSAltitude****Description**

Indicates the altitude based on the reference in GPSAltitudeRef. Altitude is expressed as one RATIONAL value. The reference unit is meters.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Rational	EdsRational

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.81 kEdsPropID\_GPSTimeStamp****Description**

Indicates the time as UTC (Coordinated Universal Time). TimeStamp is expressed as three RATIONAL values giving the hour, minute, and second.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Rational_Array	EdsRational[]

**5.2.82 kEdsPropID\_GPSSatellites****Description**

Indicates the GPS satellites used for measurements.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**5.2.83 kEdsPropID\_GPSMapDatum****Description**

Indicates the geodetic survey data used by the GPS receiver.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**5.2.84 kEdsPropID\_GPSDateStamp****Description**

A character string recording date and time information relative to UTC (Coordinated Universal Time). The format is "YYYY:MM:DD." The length of the string is 11 bytes including NULL.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**5.2.85 kEdsPropID\_GPSStatus****Description**

Indicates the status of the GPS receiver when the image is recorded. 'A' means measurement is in progress, and 'V' means the measurement is Interoperability.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**Value**

Value	Description
'A'	Measurement is in progress
'V'	Measurement is Interoperability

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.86 kEdsPropID\_MirrorUpSetting

#### Description

Mirror Up Settings.

Use this function to reduce camera shake caused by mirror movement.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType.UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00	Mirror up shooting OFF
0x01	Mirror up shooting ON

#### Note

This property is only supported for models matched with optical viewfinder.

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

#### 6.8 Steps to use MirrorLockUpControl Properties

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.87 kEdsPropID\_MirrorLockUpState

#### Description

Status of mirror up shooting.

Use this function to reduce camera shake caused by mirror movement.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00	Mirror Up Settings Disabled
0x01	Mirror Up Settings Enabled
0x02	During mirror up shooting

#### Note

This property is only supported for models matched with optical viewfinder.

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

#### 6.8 Steps to use MirrorLockUpControl Properties

### 5.2.88 kEdsPropID\_FixedMovie

#### Description

Movie mode status.

Available in any of the following cases:

- When the camera's hardware is set to Movie mode
- Movie mode is set from the application.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00	Movie mode Disabled
0x01	Movie mode Enabled

#### Note

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

#### 6.9 Steps to use Switching still image and movie mode API

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.89 kEdsPropID\_MovieParam

#### Description

Indicates the movie recording size.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000200	1920x1080 23.98fps
0x00000210	1920x1080 23.98fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00000230	1920x1080 23.98fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00000300	1920x1080 24.00fps
0x00000310	1920x1080 24.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00000330	1920x1080 24.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00000400	1920x1080 25.00fps
0x00000410	1920x1080 25.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00000430	1920x1080 25.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00000500	1920x1080 29.97fps
0x00000510	1920x1080 29.97fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00000530	1920x1080 29.97fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00000610	1920x1080 50.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00000630	1920x1080 50.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00000710	1920x1080 59.94fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00000730	1920x1080 59.94fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001210	1920x1080 23.98fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00001230	1920x1080 23.98fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001231	1920x1080 23.98fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001310	1920x1080 24.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00001330	1920x1080 24.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001331	1920x1080 24.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001410	1920x1080 25.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00001430	1920x1080 25.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001431	1920x1080 25.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001510	1920x1080 29.97fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00001530	1920x1080 29.97fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001531	1920x1080 29.97fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001610	1920x1080 50.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00001630	1920x1080 50.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001631	1920x1080 50.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001710	1920x1080 59.94fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00001730	1920x1080 59.94fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001731	1920x1080 59.94fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001810	1920x1080 100.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00001830	1920x1080 100.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001831	1920x1080 100.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001910	1920x1080 119.88fps For editing(ALL-I)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x00001930	1920x1080 119.88fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001931	1920x1080 119.88fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001a30	1920x1080 150.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001a31	1920x1080 150.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001b30	1920x1080 179.82fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001b31	1920x1080 179.82fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00001c30	1920x1080 200.00fps Standard(LGOP)
0x00001d30	1920x1080 239.76fps Standard (LGOP)
0x00010600	1280x720 50.00fps
0x00010700	1280x720 59.94fps
0x00010810	1280x720 100.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00010910	1280x720 119.88fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00011430	1280x720 25.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00011431	1280x720 50.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00011530	1280x720 29.97fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00011531	1280x720 29.97fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00011610	1280x720 50.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00011630	1280x720 50.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00011710	1280x720 59.94fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00011730	1280x720 59.94fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00011810	1280x720 100.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00011830	1280x720 100.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00011910	1280x720 119.88fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00011930	1280x720 119.88fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00020400	640x480 25.00fps
0x00020500	640x480 29.97fps
0x00030240	4096x2160 23.98fps Motion JPEG
0x00030340	4096x2160 24.00fps Motion JPEG
0x00030440	4096x2160 25.00fps Motion JPEG
0x00030540	4096x2160 29.97fps Motion JPEG
0x00031210	4096x2160 23.98fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00031230	4096x2160 23.98fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031231	4096x2160 23.98fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031310	4096x2160 24.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00031330	4096x2160 24.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031331	4096x2160 24.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031410	4096x2160 25.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00031430	4096x2160 25.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031431	4096x2160 25.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031510	4096x2160 29.97fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00031530	4096x2160 29.97fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031531	4096x2160 29.97fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031610	4096x2160 50.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00031630	4096x2160 50.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031631	4096x2160 50.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031710	4096x2160 59.94fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00031730	4096x2160 59.94fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031731	4096x2160 59.94fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00031810	4096x2160 100.00fps For editing(ALL-I)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x00031830	4096x2160 100.00fps Standard (LGOP)
0x00031910	4096x2160 119.88fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00031930	4096x2160 119.88fps Standard (LGOP)
0x00051210	3840x2160 23.98fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00051230	3840x2160 23.98fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00051231	3840x2160 23.98fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00051310	3840x2160 24.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00051330	3840x2160 24.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00051331	3840x2160 24.00fps Light (IPB/LGOP)
0x00051410	3840x2160 25.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00051430	3840x2160 25.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00051431	3840x2160 25.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00051510	3840x2160 29.97fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00051530	3840x2160 29.97fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00051531	3840x2160 29.97fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00051610	3840x2160 50.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00051630	3840x2160 50.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00051631	3840x2160 50.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00051710	3840x2160 59.94fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00051730	3840x2160 59.94fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00051731	3840x2160 59.94fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00051810	3840x2160 100.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00051830	3840x2160 100.00fps Standard (LGOP)
0x00051910	3840x2160 119.88fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00051930	3840x2160 119.88fps Standard (LGOP)
0x00071230	2048x1080 23.98fps Standard(LGOP)
0x00071330	2048x1080 24.00fps Standard(LGOP)
0x00071430	2048x1080 25.00fps Standard(LGOP)
0x00071530	2048x1080 29.97fps Standard(LGOP)
0x00071630	2048x1080 50.00fps Standard(LGOP)
0x00071730	2048x1080 59.94fps Standard(LGOP)
0x00071830	2048x1080 100.00fps Standard (LGOP)
0x00071930	2048x1080 119.88fps Standard (LGOP)
0x00071c30	2048x1080 200.00fps Standard (LGOP)
0x00071d30	2048x1080 239.76fps Standard (LGOP)
0x00081210	8192x4320 23.98fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00081230	8192x4320 23.98fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00081231	8192x4320 23.98fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00081310	8192x4320 24.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00081330	8192x4320 24.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00081331	8192x4320 24.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00081410	8192x4320 25.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00081430	8192x4320 25.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00081431	8192x4320 25.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00081510	8192x4320 29.97fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00081530	8192x4320 29.97fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00081531	8192x4320 29.97fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00091210	7680x4320 23.98fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00091230	7680x4320 23.98fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x00091231	7680x4320 23.98fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00091330	7680x4320 24.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00091331	7680x4320 24.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00091410	7680x4320 25.00fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00091430	7680x4320 25.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00091431	7680x4320 25.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x00091510	7680x4320 29.97fps For editing(ALL-I)
0x00091530	7680x4320 29.97fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x00091531	7680x4320 29.97fps Light(IPB/LGOP)
0x000a3270	23.98fps (RAW)
0x000a3271	23.98fps Light(RAW)
0x000a3370	24.00fps (RAW)
0x000a3371	24.00fps Light(RAW)
0x000a3470	25.00fps (RAW)
0x000a3471	25.00fps Light(RAW)
0x000a3570	29.97fps (RAW)
0x000a3571	29.97fps Light(RAW)
0x000a3670	50.00fps (RAW)
0x000a3770	59.94fps (RAW)
0x08001210	1920x1080 23.98fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08001230	1920x1080 23.98fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08001231	1920x1080 23.98fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08001410	1920x1080 24.00fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08001430	1920x1080 24.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08001431	1920x1080 25.00fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08001510	1920x1080 25.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08001530	1920x1080 29.97fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08001531	1920x1080 29.94fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08001610	1920x1080 50.00fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08001630	1920x1080 50.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08001631	1920x1080 50.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08001710	1920x1080 59.94fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08001730	1920x1080 59.94fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08001731	1920x1080 59.94fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08001810	1920x1080 100.00fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08001830	1920x1080 100.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08001910	1920x1080 119.88fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08001930	1920x1080 119.88fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031210	4096x2160 23.98fps For editing(ALL-I) Crop
0x08031211	4096x2160 23.98fps Light(Intra)Crop
0x08031212	4096x2160 23.98fps High(Intra)Crop
0x08031230	4096x2160 23.98fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031231	4096x2160 23.98fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031310	4096x2160 24.00fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08031330	4096x2160 24.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031331	4096x2160 24.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031410	4096x2160 25.00fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08031411	4096x2160 25.00fps Light(Intra)Crop
0x08031412	4096x2160 25.00fps High(Intra)Crop

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x08031430	4096x2160 25.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031431	4096x2160 25.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031510	4096x2160 29.97fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08031511	4096x2160 29.97fps Light(Intra)Crop
0x08031512	4096x2160 29.97fps High(Intra)Crop
0x08031530	4096x2160 29.94fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031531	4096x2160 29.94fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031610	4096x2160 50.00fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08031611	4096x2160 50.00fps Light(Intra)Crop
0x08031612	4096x2160 50.00fps High(Intra)Crop
0x08031630	4096x2160 50.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031631	4096x2160 50.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031710	4096x2160 59.94fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08031711	4096x2160 59.94fps Light (Intra)Crop
0x08031712	4096x2160 59.94fps High (Intra)Crop
0x08031730	4096x2160 59.94fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031731	4096x2160 59.94fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031810	4096x2160 100.00fps Standard (Intra)Crop
0x08031811	4096x2160 100.00fps Light (Intra)Crop
0x08031830	4096x2160 100.00fps Standard (IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08031910	4096x2160 119.88fps Standard (Intra)Crop
0x08031911	4096x2160 119.88fps Light (Intra)Crop
0x08031930	4096x2160 119.88fps Standard (IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08051210	3840x2160 23.98fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08051211	3840x2160 23.98fps Light (Intra)Crop
0x08051212	3840x2160 23.98fps High (Intra)Crop
0x08051230	3840x2160 23.98fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08051231	3840x2160 23.98fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08051410	3840x2160 25.00fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08051411	3840x2160 25.00fps Light (Intra)Crop
0x08051412	3840x2160 25.00fps High (Intra)Crop
0x08051430	3840x2160 25.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)
0x08051431	3840x2160 25.00fps Light (IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08051510	3840x2160 29.97fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08051511	3840x2160 29.97fps Light (Intra)Crop
0x08051512	3840x2160 29.97fps High (Intra)Crop
0x08051530	3840x2160 29.97fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08051531	3840x2160 29.97fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08051610	3840x2160 50.00fps For editing(ALL-I)Crop
0x08051611	3840x2160 50.00fps Light (Intra)Crop
0x08051612	3840x2160 50.00fps High (Intra)Crop
0x08051630	3840x2160 50.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08051631	3840x2160 50.00fps Light (IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08051710	3840x2160 59.94fps For editing(ALL-I) Crop
0x08051711	3840x2160 59.94fps Light (Intra)Crop
0x08051712	3840x2160 59.94fps High (Intra)Crop
0x08051730	3840x2160 59.94fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08051731	3840x2160 59.94fps Light (IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08051810	3840x2160 100.00fps For editing (ALL-I/ Intra) Crop

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x08051811	3840x2160 100.00fps Light (Intra)Crop
0x08051830	3840x2160 100.00fps Standard (IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08051910	3840x2160 119.88fps For editing (ALL-I/ Intra) Crop
0x08051911	3840x2160 119.88fps Light (Intra)Crop
0x08051930	3840x2160 119.88fps Standard (IPB/LGOP)Crop
0x08071210	2048x1080 23.98fps For editing (Intra)Crop
0x08071230	2048x1080 23.98fps Standard (LGOP) Crop
0x08071310	2048x1080 24.00fps For editing (Intra)Crop
0x08071330	2048x1080 24.00fps Standard (LGOP) Crop
0x08071410	2048x1080 25.00fps For editing (Intra)Crop
0x08071430	2048x1080 25.00fps Standard (LGOP) Crop
0x08071510	2048x1080 29.97fps For editing (Intra)Crop
0x08071530	2048x1080 29.97fps Standard (LGOP) Crop
0x08071610	2048x1080 50.00fps For editing (Intra)Crop
0x08071630	2048x1080 50.00fps Standard (LGOP) Crop
0x08071710	2048x1080 59.94fps For editing (Intra)Crop
0x08071730	2048x1080 59.94fps Standard (LGOP) Crop
0x08071810	2048x1080 100.00fps For editing (Intra)Crop
0x08071830	2048x1080 100.00fps Standard (LGOP) Crop
0x08071910	2048x1080 119.88fps For editing (Intra)Crop
0x08071930	2048x1080 119.88fps Standard (LGOP) Crop
0x10001230	1920x1080 23.98fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10001430	1920x1080 25.00fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10001530	1920x1080 29.97fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10001630	1920x1080 50.00fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10001730	1920x1080 59.94fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10031230	4096x2160 23.98fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10031330	4096x2160 24.00fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10031430	4096x2160 25.00fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10031530	4096x2160 29.97fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10031630	4096x2160 50.00fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10031730	4096x2160 59.94fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10051230	3840x2160 23.98fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Fine
0x10051231	3840x2160 23.98fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Fine
0x10051430	3840x2160 25.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Fine
0x10051431	3840x2160 25.00fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Fine
0x10051530	3840x2160 29.97fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Fine
0x10051630	3840x2160 50.00fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Fine
0x10051730	3840x2160 59.94fps Standard(IPB/LGOP)Fine
0x10051531	3840x2160 29.97fps Light(IPB/LGOP)Fine
0x10071230	2048x1080 23.98fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10071330	2048x1080 24.00fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10071430	2048x1080 25.00fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10071530	2048x1080 29.97fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10071630	2048x1080 50.00fps Standard(LGOP)Fine
0x10071730	2048x1080 59.94fps Standard(LGOP)Fine

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.10 Steps to use MovieRecordingSize Properties

### 5.2.90 kEdsPropID\_TempStatus

#### Description

The Canon camera restriction information based on the internal temperature of the Canon camera. Restrictions apply to Canon camera functions according to the internal temperature, so it is recommended to change the Canon camera control based on the acquired information.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Bit number	Value	
	Value (Hex)	Description
16-31	0x0000	Normal status
	0x0002	Restriction movie recording status
0-15	0x0000	Normal status
	0x0001	Warning indication status
	0x0002	Reduced frame rate
	0x0003	Live View prohibited status
	0x0004	Shooting prohibited status
	0x0005	Degraded still image quality warning

#### Note

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

## 6.11 Steps to use TemperatureWarningInformation Properties

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.91 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_RollingPitching

#### Description

Posture and angle information of the camera body.

You can retrieve angle information from the EdsEvfImageRef in EdsCameraPos format when in Live view state.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	EdsCameraPos	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Element	Description	
status	angle information display status	
	Value (Hex)	Description
	0x00	Starting angle information display
	0x01	Stopping angle information display
	0x02	Angle Information Detection
position	Camera posture	
	Value (Hex)	Description
	0x00	Horizontal position
	0x01	Grip on bottom
	0x02	Grip on top
	0x03	Unable to determine posture
	0x04	Pentaprism facing downward (upside-down)
rolling	Rolling (inclination) angle (1/100 deg) (*1)(*2)	
pitching	Pitching (tilt) angle (1/100 deg) (*1)(*2)	

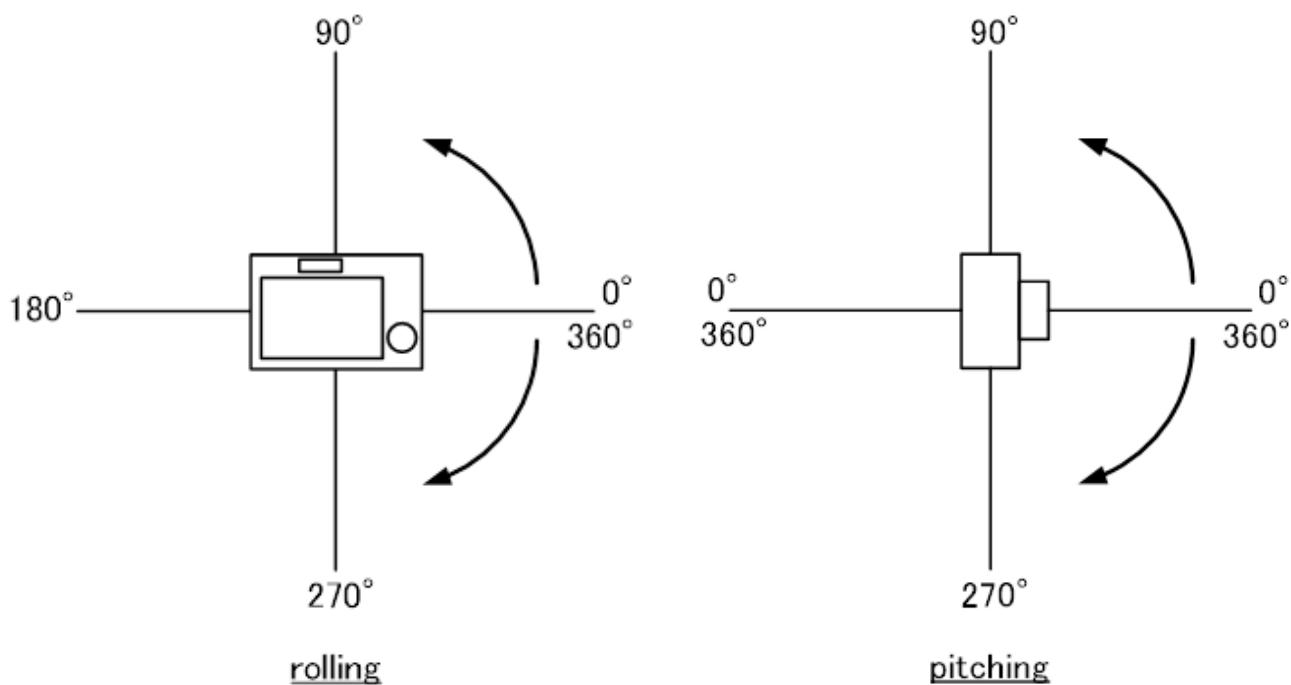
(\*1)

The rolling and pitching angle information change as shown in the following figures. The rolling figure shows a Canon camera with the camera display facing the viewer, and the pitching figure shows a Canon camera with the lens facing right.

(\*2)

The rolling and pitching angle information does not guarantee a close point of view. Please use this information for a reference value..

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions..

**6.12 Steps to use GetAngleInformation API**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.92 kEdsPropID\_AutoPowerOffSetting

#### Description

Indicates the number of seconds before auto power-off.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

The number of seconds before auto power-off.

Possible values vary depending on the model.

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00	Auto power-off Disable
0xffffffff	Power Off Now (*1)

(\*1)

Setting this value for a camera causes the camera to transition to the shutdown state.

#### Note

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions..

#### 6.13 Steps to use AutoPowerOffSettings Properties

### 5.2.93 kEdsPropID\_Aspect

#### Description

Indicates the Set still crop/aspect ratio.

"Cropping/aspect ratio" on camera UI.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	Full-frame
0x00000001	1:1 (aspect ratio)
0x00000002	4:3 (aspect ratio)
0x00000007	16:9 (aspect ratio)
0x0000000d	1.6x (crop)

#### Note

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

#### 6.14 Steps to use Set still crop/aspect ratio Properties

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.94 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_VisibleRect

#### Description

This is visible area information according to Canon camera aspect settings. 3:2 live view image is provided regardless of aspect setting of camera, so if application displays live view image according to aspect setting, cut or blacken image area other than area shown in Dataset.

The area information uses a coordinate system in which upper left corner of still image L size is origin (0, 0), horizontal line that is positive in right direction from origin is x-axis, and vertical line that is positive in down direction is y-axis. The coordinate units are both x and y, Pixel.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsEvfImageRef	Read	kEdsDataType_Rect	EdsRect

#### Value

Element	Description	
point	Coordinates of the upper-left corner of the visible area	
	Element	Description
	PositionX	X-coordinate point of the upper-left corner of the visible area
size	PositionY	Y-coordinate point of the upper-left corner of the visible area
	frame size of the visible area	
	Element	Description
	FrameWidth	Frame width of the visible area
	FrameHeight	Frame height of the visible area

#### Note

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

#### 6.14 Steps to use Set still crop/aspect ratio Properties

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.95 kEdsPropID\_StillMovieDivideSetting****Description**

Indicates the media divide settings for still images and movies.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	Disable
0x00000001	Enable

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.15 Steps to use Recording Media Extension Setting Properties****5.2.96 kEdsPropID\_CardExtension****Description**

This section describes extension settings for still image media recording.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	Standard
0x00000001	Rec. to multiple
0x00000002	Rec. separately
0x00000003	Auto switch card

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.15 Steps to use Recording Media Extension Setting Properties****5.2.97 kEdsPropID\_MovieCardExtension****Description**

This section describes extension settings for movie media recording.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	Standard

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x00000001	Rec. to multiple
0x00000002	slot1=RAW and slot2=MP4
0x00000003	Auto switch card

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.15 Steps to use Recording Media Extension Setting Properties****5.2.98 kEdsPropID\_StillCurrentMedia****Description**

This section describes media destination settings for still images.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	slot1
0x00000001	slot2

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.15 Steps to use Recording Media Extension Setting Properties****5.2.99 kEdsPropID\_MovieCurrentMedia****Description**

This section describes media destination settings for the movie.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	slot1
0x00000001	slot2

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.15 Steps to use Recording Media Extension Setting Properties**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.100 kEdsPropID\_FocusShiftSetting

#### Description

This section Indicates the Focus bracteting settings.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Element	Description
Version	Version
FocusShiftFunction	Focus bracteting : Enable (1) / Disable (0)
ShootingNumber	Number of shots : 2~999 ( Default value : 100)
StepWidth	Focus increment : 1~10 (Default value : 5)
ExposureSmoothing	Exposure smoothing : Enable (1) / Disable (0)
FocusStackingFunction	Depth composite : Enable (1) / Disable (0) *1
FocusStackingTrimming	Crop depth comp. : Enable (1) / Disable (0) *1
FlashInterval	Flash Interval (sec.) : 0~9 *1 *2

\*1 Available since Version (3)

\*2 Available only for supported models

#### Note

The available settings depend on the value of Element (Version).Before setting Value (*EdsSetPropertyData*), get Value(*EdsGetPropertyData*) and Check the Element (Version) value you got.

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

#### 6.16 Steps to use Focus bracteting settings Properties

### 5.2.101 kEdsPropID\_MovieHFRSetting

#### Description

This section Indicates the High Frame Rate Movie settings (Disable or Enable)

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	Disable
0x00000001	Enable

#### Note

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

#### 6.20 Steps to use High Frame Rate Movie setting Properties

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.102 kEdsPropID\_AFEyeDetect****Description**

This section Indicates the Eye detection (Disable or Enable)

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	Disable
0x00000001	Enable

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.20 Steps to use AF Eye Detection Properties****5.2.103 kEdsPropID\_MovieServoAf****Description**

This section Indicates the Movie Servo AF (Disable or Enable)

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	Disable
0x00000001	Enable

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.21 Steps to use Movie Servo AF Properties****5.2.104 kEdsPropID\_Evf\_ViewType****Description**

This section Indicates the Expo. simulation

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	During DOF(Depth-of-field) preview
0x00000001	Enable

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x00000003	Disable
0x00000004	Exposure+DOF

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.22 Steps to use Expo. simulation Properties****5.2.105 kEdsPropID\_MovieSoundRecord****Description**

This section Indicates the Sound recording.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000001	Disable
0x00000002	Auto
0x00000003	Manual

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.23 Steps to use Sound recording Properties****5.2.106 kEdsPropID\_AfLockState****Description**

This section Indicates the AF Lock state

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	Disable
0x00000001	Enable

**Note**

This property is supported only for model of PowerShot V10.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.107 kEdsPropID\_ColorFilter****Description**

This section Indicates the Color filter.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	OFF
0x00000001	PaleTeal&Orange
0x00000002	RetroGreen
0x00000003	Sepiatone
0x00000004	StoryBlue
0x00000005	StoryMagenta
0x00000006	StoryTeal&Orange
0x00000007	ClearLightBlue
0x00000008	ClearPurple
0x00000009	ClearAmber
0x0000000a	BrightWhite
0x0000000b	BrightAmber
0x0000000c	TastyCool
0x0000000d	TastyWarm
0x0000000e	AccentRed

**Note**

This property is only supported for the following models.

- EOS R50V
- PowerShot V10

**5.2.108 kEdsPropID\_BrightnessSetting****Description**

This section Indicates the Brightness

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Brightness
0x00000001	-3
0x00000002	-2
0x00000003	-1
0x00000004	$\pm 0$
0x00000005	+1
0x00000006	+2
0x00000007	+3

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Note**

This property is supported only for model of PowerShot V10.  
Use the following properties depending on the shooting mode.

**5.2.28 kEdsPropID\_ExposureCompensation****5.2.109 kEdsPropID\_DigitalZoomSetting****Description**

This section Indicates the digital zoom.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	OFF
0x00000001	Enable

**5.2.110 kEdsPropID\_ShutterType****Description**

This section Indicates the Shutter mode.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	Elec. 1 <sup>st</sup> -curtain
0x00000002	Mechanical
0x00000003	Electronic

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.24 Steps to use Shutter mode Properties****5.2.111 kEdsPropID\_AFTrackingObject****Description**

This section Indicates the Subject to detect.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x00000000	None
0x00000001	People
0x00000002	Animals
0x00000003	Vehicles
0x00000004	None

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.25 Steps to use Subject detection Settings Properties****5.2.112 kEdsPropID\_ContinuousAfMode****Description**

This section Indicates the Preview AF (Continuous AF).

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	Disable
0x00000001	Enable

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.26 Steps to use Preview AF (Continuous AF) Properties**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.113 kEdsPropID\_DriveFocusToEdge****Description**

Move the focus position to near edge or far edge.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Edge of focus position. Possible values are near edge (1) or far edge (2).

Value (Hex)	Description
0x01	Near Edge.
0x02	Far Edge.

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.27 About Focus position Memory****5.2.114 kEdsPropID\_RegisterFocusEdge****Description**

Register the current focus position as near edge or far edge to the camera memory.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Edge of focus position. Possible values are near edge (1) or far edge (2).

Value (Hex)	Description
0x01	Register the current focus position as near edge.
0x02	Register the current focus position as far edge.

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.27 About Focus position Memory**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.115 kEdsPropID\_FocusPosition

#### Description

Moving the Focus Position and Getting the Current Position

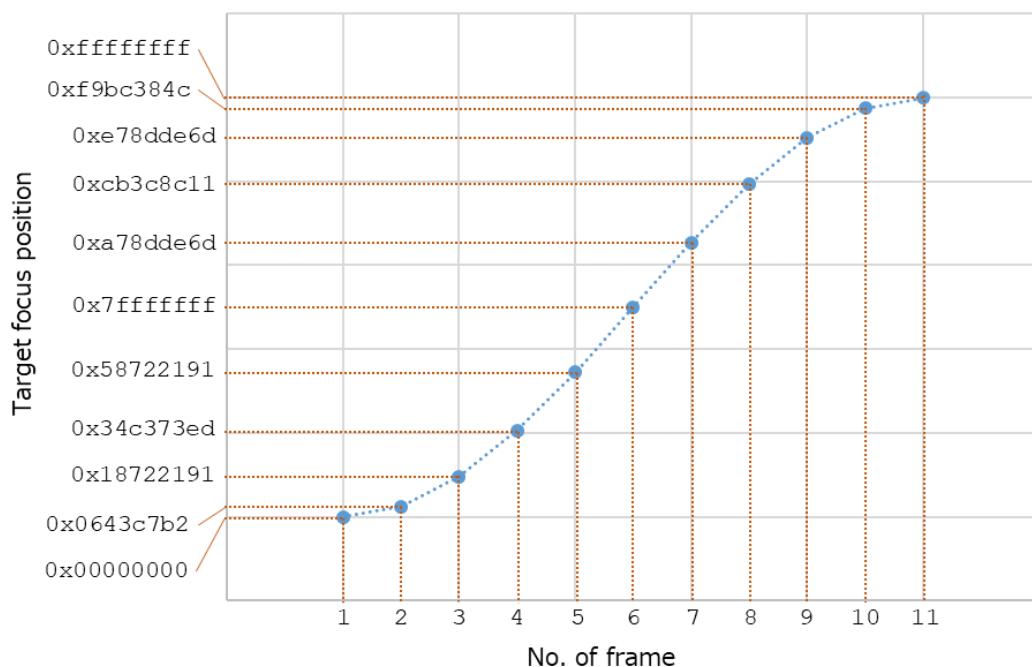
#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Focus position as a 32bit address (0x00000000 ~ 0xffffffff).

The following figure shows the focus position as a 32 bit address.



#### Note

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

#### 6.27 About Focus position Memory

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.116 kEdsPropID\_ScreenDimmerTime****Description**

This section Indicates the Screen dimmer Settings.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

The number of seconds before screen dimmer.

Possible values vary depending on the model.

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00	Screen dimmer Disable

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.28 Steps to use Power Saving Settings Properties****5.2.117 kEdsPropID\_ScreenOffTime****Description**

This section Indicates the Screen off Settings.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

The number of seconds before screen off.

Possible values vary depending on the model.

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00	Screen off Disable

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.28 Steps to use Power Saving Settings Properties**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.118 kEdsPropID\_ViewfinderOffTime****Description**

This section Indicates the Viewfinder off Settings.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

The number of seconds before viewfinder off.

Possible values vary depending on the model.

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00	Viewfinder off Disable

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.28 Steps to use Power Saving Settings Properties****5.2.119 kEdsPropID\_LensIsSetting****Description**

This section Indicates the Lens IS (IMAGE STABILIZER) Settings.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00000000	Normal
0x00000001	IS Force OFF

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.29 Steps to use Lens IS Settings Properties**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**5.2.120 kEdsPropID\_ApertureLockSetting****Description**

This section Indicates the Lens Aperture Lock Settings.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Write	kEdsDataType_ApertureLockSet	EdsApertureLockSet

**Value**

Element	Description	
status	Aperture Lock status	
	Value (Hex)	Description
	0x00	Disable
	0x01	Enable
avValue	AV value to lock : kEdsPropID_Av	

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.30 Steps to use Aperture Lock Settings Properties****5.2.121 kEdsPropID\_Flash\_Firing****Description**

Indicates the built-in flash firing (Fire or OFF).

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsFlashRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00	Off
0x01	Fire

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.32 Steps to use the Built-in flash control related Properties****5.2.122 kEdsPropID\_MovieRecVolume\_IntMic****Description**

Indicates the recording level of the built-in microphone.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
0~63	Normal

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.31 Steps to use Recording Level related Properties****5.2.123 kEdsPropID\_MovieRecVolume\_ExtMic****Description**

Indicates the recording level of the External microphone.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
0~63	Normal

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.31 Steps to use Recording Level related Properties****5.2.124 kEdsPropID\_MovieRecVolume\_Acc****Description**

Indicates the recording level of the Hot shoe input.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_UInt32	EdsUInt32

**Value**

Value	Description
0~63	Normal

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.31 Steps to use Recording Level related Properties**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.125 kEdsPropID\_StillFileNameSetting

#### Description

Indicates the Still File name setting.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00	Preset code
0x01	User setting1
0x02	User setting2

#### Note

This property is only supported for the following models.

- EOS R50V

### 5.2.126 kEdsPropID\_StillFileNameUserSet1

#### Description

Indicates a string identifying the Still image file name 'User setting1' as registered on the camera.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType String	EdsChar[]

#### Value

4-character ASCII string.

Uppercase letters, numbers, and underscores only.

#### Note

This property is only supported for the following models.

- EOS R50V

### 5.2.127 kEdsPropID\_StillFileNameUserSet2

#### Description

Indicates a string identifying the Still image file name 'User setting2' as registered on the camera.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType String	EdsChar[]

#### Value

3-character ASCII string.

Uppercase letters, numbers, and underscores only.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Note**

This property is only supported for the following models.  
 - EOS R50V

**5.2.128 kEdsPropID\_StillFolderName****Description**

Indicates the 'folder name' string for the folder for saving still photos.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**Value**

5-character ASCII string.  
 Uppercase letters, numbers, and underscores only.

**Note**

This property is only supported for the following models.  
 - EOS R50V

**5.2.129 kEdsPropID\_MovieFileNameIndex****Description**

Indicates a string identifying the Movie file name 'Camera Index' as registered on the camera.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**Value**

2-character ASCII string.  
 Uppercase letters and underscores only.

**Note**

This property is only supported for the following models.  
 - EOS R50V

**5.2.130 kEdsPropID\_MovieFileNameReelNo****Description**

Indicates the 'Reel Number' of the movie file name registered in the camera.

**Target Object**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Write	kEdsDataType_MovieFileNoSet	EdsMovieFileNoSet

**Value**

Element	Description
number	Reel Number (0~9999)
reserve	Reserve

**Note**

This property is only supported for the following models.

- EOS R50V

**5.2.131 kEdsPropID\_MovieFileNameClipNo****Description**

Indicates the 'Clip Number' of the movie file name registered in the camera.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Write	kEdsDataType_MovieFileNoSet	EdsMovieFileNoSet

**Value**

Element	Description
number	Clip Number (0~999)
reserve	Reserve

**Note**

This property is only supported for the following models.

- EOS R50V

**5.2.132 kEdsPropID\_MovieFileNameUserDef****Description**

Indicates a string identifying the Movie file name 'User Defined' as registered on the camera.

**Target Object**

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType_String	EdsChar[]

**Value**

5-character ASCII string.

Uppercase letters and numbers only.

**Note**

This property is only supported for the following models.

- EOS R50V

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.133 kEdsPropID\_MovieParamEx

#### Description

This is an extended version of the movie recording size setting (kEdsPropID\_MovieParam).

For models that support the 'Slow & Fast' mode, use this property.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read/Write	kEdsDataType UInt64	EdsUInt64

#### Value ("Slow & Fast" mode Enable)

Value (Hex)	Description
0x0000020000010130	1920x1080 23.98fps LGOP 1S&F
0x0000020000010230	1920x1080 23.98fps LGOP 2S&F
0x0000020000010330	1920x1080 23.98fps LGOP 3S&F
0x0000020000010630	1920x1080 23.98fps LGOP 6S&F
0x0000020000010c30	1920x1080 23.98fps LGOP 12S&F
0x0000020000011e30	1920x1080 23.98fps LGOP 30S&F
0x0000020000013c30	1920x1080 23.98fps LGOP 60S&F
0x0000020000017830	1920x1080 23.98fps LGOP120S&F
0x0000020000510130	3840x2160 23.98fps LGOP 1S&F
0x0000020000510230	3840x2160 23.98fps LGOP 2S&F
0x0000020000510330	3840x2160 23.98fps LGOP 3S&F
0x0000020000510630	3840x2160 23.98fps LGOP 6S&F
0x0000020000510c30	3840x2160 23.98fps LGOP 12S&F
0x0000020000511e30	3840x2160 23.98fps LGOP 30S&F
0x0000020800513c30	3840x2160(Crop)23.98fps LGOP 60S&F
0x0000040000010130	1920x1080 25.00fps LGOP 1S&F
0x0000040000010230	1920x1080 25.00fps LGOP 2S&F
0x0000040000010330	1920x1080 25.00fps LGOP 3S&F
0x0000040000010630	1920x1080 25.00fps LGOP 6S&F
0x0000040000010c30	1920x1080 25.00fps LGOP 12S&F
0x0000040000011930	1920x1080 25.00fps LGOP 25S&F
0x0000040000013230	1920x1080 25.00fps LGOP 50S&F
0x0000040000016430	1920x1080 25.00fps LGOP100S&F
0x0000040000510130	3840x2160 25.00fps LGOP 1S&F
0x0000040000510230	3840x2160 25.00fps LGOP 2S&F
0x0000040000510330	3840x2160 25.00fps LGOP 3S&F
0x0000040000510630	3840x2160 25.00fps LGOP 6S&F
0x0000040000510c30	3840x2160 25.00fps LGOP 12S&F
0x0000040000511930	3840x2160 25.00fps LGOP 25S&F
0x0000040800513230	3840x2160(Crop)25.00fps LGOP 50S&F
0x0000050000010130	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 1S&F
0x0000050000010230	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 2S&F
0x0000050000010330	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 3S&F
0x0000050000010630	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 6S&F
0x0000050000010c30	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 12S&F
0x0000050000011e30	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 30S&F
0x0000050000013c30	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 60S&F

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

0x0000050000017830	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP120S&F
0x0000050000510130	3840x2160 29.97fps LGOP 1S&F
0x0000050000510230	3840x2160 29.97fps LGOP 2S&F
0x0000050000510330	3840x2160 29.97fps LGOP 3S&F
0x0000050000510630	3840x2160 29.97fps LGOP 6S&F
0x0000050000510c30	3840x2160 29.97fps LGOP 12S&F
0x0000050000511e30	3840x2160 29.97fps LGOP 30S&F
0x0000050800513c30	3840x2160(Crop)29.97fps LGOP 60S&F
0x0000060000010130	1920x1080 50.00fps LGOP 1S&F
0x0000060000010230	1920x1080 50.00fps LGOP 2S&F
0x0000060000010330	1920x1080 50.00fps LGOP 3S&F
0x0000060000010630	1920x1080 50.00fps LGOP 6S&F
0x0000060000010c30	1920x1080 50.00fps LGOP 12S&F
0x0000060000011930	1920x1080 50.00fps LGOP 25S&F
0x0000060000013230	1920x1080 50.00fps LGOP 50S&F
0x0000060000016430	1920x1080 50.00fps LGOP100S&F
0x0000060000510130	3840x2160 50.00fps LGOP 1S&F
0x0000060000510230	3840x2160 50.00fps LGOP 2S&F
0x0000060000510330	3840x2160 50.00fps LGOP 3S&F
0x0000060000510630	3840x2160 50.00fps LGOP 6S&F
0x0000060000510c30	3840x2160 50.00fps LGOP 12S&F
0x0000060000511930	3840x2160 50.00fps LGOP 25S&F
0x0000060800513230	3840x2160(Crop)50.00fps LGOP 50S&F
0x0000070000010130	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 1S&F
0x0000070000010230	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 2S&F
0x0000070000010330	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 3S&F
0x0000070000010630	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 6S&F
0x0000070000010c30	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 12S&F
0x0000070000011e30	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 30S&F
0x0000070000013c30	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP 60S&F
0x0000070000017830	1920x1080 59.94fps LGOP120S&F
0x0000070000510130	3840x2160 59.94fps LGOP 1S&F
0x0000070000510230	3840x2160 59.94fps LGOP 2S&F
0x0000070000510330	3840x2160 59.94fps LGOP 3S&F
0x0000070000510630	3840x2160 59.94fps LGOP 6S&F
0x0000070000510c30	3840x2160 59.94fps LGOP 12S&F
0x0000070000511e30	3840x2160 59.94fps LGOP 30S&F
0x0000070800513c30	3840x2160(Crop)59.94fps LGOP 60S&F

**Note**

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

**6.33 Steps to use the extended version of the MovieRecordingSize Properties**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 5.2.134 kEdsPropID\_SlowFastMode

#### Description

Indicates the "Slow & Fast" setting for Movie recording size.

#### Target Object

Target object	Access type	Data type number	Data type
EdsCameraRef	Read	kEdsDataType UInt32	EdsUInt32

#### Value

Value (Hex)	Description
0x00	Disable
0x01	Enable

#### Note

Refer to the following chapters for detailed instructions.

#### 6.33 Steps to use the extended version of the MovieRecordingSize Properties

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6. Appendix

### 6.1 Using the EDSDK

In order to install an application built using EDSDK on a computer where it will be executed, that computer must be set up as an environment that can execute EDSDK for the application installer.

#### Windows version

Be sure to copy all EDSDK modules into the application sub folder.

##### Note1:

Be absolutely sure when you overwrite the old version of the library whenever a new version of EDSDK becomes available. We recommend that you copy files while comparing file versions of the library.

##### Note2:

Do not copy the EDSDK module to the Windows System folder or Windows folder.

##### Note3:

In order to connect to an Canon digital camera, the correct device driver software must be installed and a connection between the camera and the host PC must be established. (Driver software is not needed when using a camera model that performs PTP communications.) For details, see the installation method for drivers in the software installation guide included with your Canon digital camera.

#### Macintosh version

Be sure to copy EDSDK.framework into the application folder.

`${AppFolder}/Contents/frameworks/`

\*Do not individually change or delete files in the EDSDK.framework folder.

##### Note1:

Be absolutely sure when you overwrite the old version of the library whenever a new version of EDSDK becomes available. We recommend that you copy files while comparing file versions of the library.

##### Note2:

Do not copy the EDSDK module to extention folders in addition to system folders.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.2 Data Types Used by the APIs

Data types defined under EDSDK are listed in EDSDKTypes.h in C language format. This section introduces data types unique to EDSDK that are used by EDSDK APIs.

\*For the most recent type definitions, see the header file EDSDKTypes.h.

### 6.2.1 EdsDirectoryItemInfo

This structure represents directory item information for the memory card in the camera. It is specified as an argument to EdsGetDirectoryItemInfo.

```
typedef struct tagEdsDirectoryItemInfo {
    EdsUInt64 size;
    EdsBool isFolder;
    EdsUInt32 groupID;
    EdsUInt32 option;
    EdsChar szFileName[ EDS_MAX_NAME ];
    EdsUInt32 format;
    EdsUInt32 dateTIme;
} EdsDirectoryItemInfo;
```

### 6.2.2 EdsPropertyDesc

This structure represents a list of settable property data. It is specified as an argument to EdsGetPropertyDesc.

```
typedef struct tagEdsPropertyDesc {
    EdsInt32 form;
    EdsAccess access;
    EdsInt32 numElements;
    EdsInt32 propDesc[128];
} EdsPropertyDesc;
```

### 6.2.3 EdsPoint

This structure is generally used to represent a set of coordinates.

```
typedef struct tagEdsPoint {
    EdsInt32 x;
    EdsInt32 y;
} EdsPoint;
```

### 6.2.4 EdsSize

This structure generally represents the width and height of a rectangle.

```
typedef struct tagEdsSize {
    EdsInt32 width;
    EdsInt32 height;
} EdsSize;
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 6.2.5 EdsRect

This structure is generally used to indicate the coordinates of a rectangle.

```
typedef struct tagEdsRect {
    EdsPoint point;
    EdsSize size;
} EdsRect;
```

### 6.2.6 EdsImageInfo

This structure represents various information found in image data.

It is specified as an argument to EdsGetImageInfo.

```
typedef struct tagEdsImageInfo {
    EdsUInt32 width;           // image width
    EdsUInt32 height;          // image height

    EdsUInt32 numComponents;   // number of color components in image.
    EdsUInt32 componentDepth;  // bits per sample. 8 or 16.

    EdsRect effectiveRect;     // Effective rectangles except
                               // a black line of the image.
                               // A black line might be in the top and bottom
                               // of the thumbnail image.

    EdsUInt32 reserved1;       // Reserved 1
    EdsUInt32 reserved2;       // Reserved 2
} EdsImageInfo;
```

### 6.2.7 EdsTime

This structure represents the camera time or the shooting date of an image.

It is used to store kEdsPropID\_DateTime property data.

```
typedef struct tagEdsTime {
    EdsUInt32 year;           // year
    EdsUInt32 month;          // month 1=January, 2=February, ...
    EdsUInt32 day;            // day
    EdsUInt32 hour;           // hour
    EdsUInt32 minute;         // minute
    EdsUInt32 second;         // second
    EdsUInt32 milliseconds;   // reserved
} EdsTime;
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.2.8 EdsFocusPoint

This structure represents the AF frame information of focus information.  
It stores AF frame information of the kEdsPropID\_FocusInfo property.

```
typedef struct tagEdsFrameDesc {
    EdsUInt32           valid;           // if the frame is valid.
    EdsUInt32           justFocus;        // if the frame is just focus.
    EdsRect             rect;            // rectangle of the frame.
    EdsUInt32           reserved;         // reserved
} EdsFocusPoint;
```

## 6.2.9 EdsFocusInfo

This structure represents focus information.  
It stores kEdsPropID\_FocusInfo property data.

```
typedef struct tagEdsFocusInfo {
    EdsRect             imageRect;        // rectangle of the image.
    EdsUInt32           pointNumber;      // number of frames.
    EdsFocusPoint       focusPoint[1053];   // each frame's description.
    EdsUInt32           executeMode;      // execute mode
} EdsFocusInfo;
```

## 6.2.10 EdsRational

This structure is generally used to represent fractions.  
It is used with many properties such as kEdsPropID\_Av and kEdsPropID\_Tv.

```
typedef struct tagEdsRational {
    EdsInt32           numerator;
    EdsUInt32          denominator;
} EdsRational;
```

## 6.2.11 EdsPictureStyleDesc

Use this structure when retrieving picture styles.

```
typedef struct tagEdsPictureStyleDesc {
    EdsInt32           contrast;
    EdsUInt32          sharpness;
    EdsInt32           saturation;
    EdsInt32           colorTone;
    EdsUInt32          filterEffect;
    EdsUInt32          toningEffect;
    EdsUInt32          sharpFineness;
    EdsUInt32          sharpThreshold;
} EdsPictureStyleDesc;
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 6.2.12 EdsCameraPos

Used to get angle information.

```
typedef struct EdsCameraPos {
    EdsInt32     status;
    EdsInt32     position;
    EdsInt32     rolling;
    EdsInt32     pitching;
} EdsCameraPos;
```

### 6.2.13 EdsGpsMetaData

This structure represents GPS information.

It is specified as an argument to EdsSetMetaImage.

```
typedef struct tagEdsGpsMetaData
{
    EdsUInt8          latitudeRef;
    EdsUInt8          longitudeRef;
    EdsUInt8          altitudeRef;
    EdsUInt8          status;
    EdsUInt32         latitudeDegNum;
    EdsUInt32         latitudeDegDen;
    EdsUInt32         latitudeMinNum;
    EdsUInt32         latitudeMinDen;
    EdsUInt32         latitudeSecNum;
    EdsUInt32         latitudeSecDen;
    EdsUInt32         longitudeDegNum;
    EdsUInt32         longitudeDegDen;
    EdsUInt32         longitudeMinNum;
    EdsUInt32         longitudeMinDen;
    EdsUInt32         longitudeSecNum;
    EdsUInt32         longitudeSecDen;
    EdsUInt32         altitudeNum;
    EdsUInt32         altitudeDen;
    EdsUInt32         timeHourNum;
    EdsUInt32         timeHourDen;
    EdsUInt32         timeMinNum;
    EdsUInt32         timeMinDen;
    EdsUInt32         timeSecNum;
    EdsUInt32         timeSecDen;
    EdsUInt16         dateStampYear;
    EdsUInt8          dateStampMonth;
    EdsUInt8          dateStampDay;
} EdsGpsMetaData;
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.3 Sample Code

This sample code is written in C++.

### 6.3.1 SAMPLE1 From initializing to finalizing

```
void applicationRun()
{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;
    EdsCameraRef camera = NULL;
    bool isSDKLoaded = false;

    // Initialize SDK
    err = EdsInitializeSDK();
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        isSDKLoaded = true;
    }

    // Get first camera
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        // See Sample 2.
        err = getFirstCamera (&camera);
    }

    // Set Object event handler
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsSetObjectEventHandler(camera, kEdsObejctEvent_All,
                                       handleObjectEvent, NULL);
    }

    // Set Property event handler
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsSetPropertyEventHandler(camera, kEdsPropertyEvent_All,
                                         handlePropertyEvent, NULL);
    }

    // Set State event handler
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler(camera, kEdsStateEvent_All,
                                            handleStateEvent, NULL);
    }

    // Open session with camera
}
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```

if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
{
    err = EdsOpenSession(camera);
}

/////
// do something
////

// Close session with camera
if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
{
    err = EdsCloseSession(camera);
}

// Release camera
if(camera != NULL)
{
    EdsRelease(camera);
}

// Terminate SDK
if(isSDKLoaded)
{
    EdsTerminateSDK();
}

}

EdsError EDSCALLBACK handleObjectEvent( EdsObjectEvent event,
                                         EdsBaseRef object,
                                         EdsVoid * context)
{
    // do something

    /*
    switch(event)
    {
        case kEdsObjectEvent_DirItemRequestTransfer:
            downloadImage(object);
            break;

        default:
            break;
    }
    */
}

// Object must be released
if(object)

```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```

    {
        EdsRelease(object);
    }
}

EdsError EDSCALLBACK handlePropertyEvent (EdsPropertyEvent event,
                                         EdsPropertyID  property,
                                         EdsVoid * context)
{
    // do something
}

EdsError EDSCALLBACK handleStateEvent (EdsCameraStateEvent event,
                                         EdsUInt32 parameter,
                                         EdsVoid * context)
{
    // do something
}

```

### 6.3.2 SAMPLE2 Getting a camera object

```

EdsError getFirstCamera(EdsCameraRef *camera)
{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;
    EdsCameraListRef cameraList = NULL;
    EdsUInt32 count = 0;

    // Get camera list
    err = EdsGetCameraList(&cameraList);

    // Get number of cameras
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsGetChildCount(cameraList, &count);
        if(count == 0)
        {
            err = EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FOUND;
        }
    }
    // Get first camera retrieved
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsGetChildAtIndex(cameraList, 0, camera);
    }

    // Release camera list
    if(cameraList != NULL)
    {

```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```

        EdsRelease(cameraList);
        cameraList = NULL;
    }
    return err;
}

```

### 6.3.3 SAMPLE3 Getting a property

```

EdsError getTv(EdsCameraRef camera, EdsUInt32 *Tv)
{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;
    EdsDataType dataType;
    EdsUInt32 dataSize;

    err = EdsGetPropertySize(camera, kEdsPropID_Tv, 0, &dataType, &dataSize);

    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsGetPropertyData(camera, kEdsPropID_Tv, 0, dataSize, Tv);
    }

    return err;
}

```

### 6.3.4 SAMPLE4 Getting a propertydesc

```

EdsError getTvDesc(EdsCameraRef camera, EdsPropertyDesc *TvDesc)
{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;

    err = EdsGetPropertyDesc(camera, kEdsPropID_Tv, TvDesc);

    return err;
}

```

### 6.3.5 SAMPLE5 Setting a property

```

EdsError setTv(EdsCameraRef camera, EdsUInt32 TvValue)
{
    err = EdsSetPropertyData(camera, kEdsPropID_Tv, 0, sizeof(TvValue), &TvValue);

    return err;
}

```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 6.3.6 SAMPLE6 Downloading an image

```

EdsError downloadImage(EdsDirectoryItemRef directoryItem)
{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;
    EdsStreamRef stream = NULL;

    // Get directory item information
    EdsDirectoryItemInfo dirItemInfo;
    err = EdsGetDirectoryItemInfo(directoryItem, &dirItemInfo);

    // Create file stream for transfer destination
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsCreateFileStream( dirItemInfo.szFileName,
                                  kEdsFile_CreateAlways,
                                  kEdsAccess_ReadWrite, &stream);
    }

    // Download image
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsDownload( directoryItem, dirItemInfo.size, stream);
    }

    // Issue notification that download is complete
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsDownloadComplete(directoryItem);
    }

    // Release stream
    if( stream != NULL)
    {
        EdsRelease(stream);
        stream = NULL;
    }

    return err;
}

```

### 6.3.7 SAMPLE7 Getting a file object

```

EdsError getVolume(EdsCameraRef camera, EdsVolumeRef * volume)
{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;
    EdsUInt32 count = 0;

```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```

// Get the number of camera volumes
err = EdsGetChildCount(camera, &count);
if(err == EDS_ERR_OK && count == 0)
{
    err = EDS_ERR_DIR_NOT_FOUND;
}

// Get initial volume
if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
{
    err = EdsGetChildAtIndex(camera, 0, &volume);
}

return err;
}

```

### 6.3.8 SAMPLE8 Getting DCIM Folder

```

EdsError getDCIMFolder(EdsVolumeRef volume, EdsDirectoryItemRef * directoryItem)
{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;
    EdsDirectoryItemRef dirItem = NULL;
    EdsDirectoryItemInfo dirItemInfo;
    EdsUInt32 count = 0;

    // Get number of items under the volume
    err = EdsGetChildCount(volume, &count);
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK && count == 0)
    {
        err = EDS_ERR_DIR_NOT_FOUND;
    }

    // Get DCIM folder
    for(int i = 0 ; i < count && err == EDS_ERR_OK; i++)
    {
        // Get the ith item under the specified volume
        if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
        {
            err = EdsGetChildAtIndex(volume, i, &dirItem);
        }

        // Get retrieved item information
        if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
        {
            err = EdsGetDirectoryItemInfo(dirItem, &dirItemInfo);
        }

        // Indicates whether or not the retrieved item is a DCIM folder.
        if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
        {
            if(_strcmp (dirItemInfo.szFileName, "DCIM") == 0 &&
               dirItemInfo.isFolder == true)
            {
                directoryItem = &dirItem;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```

        break;
    }

}

// Release retrieved item
if(dirItem)
{
    EdsRelease(dirItem);
    dirItem = NULL;
}

}

return err;
}

```

### 6.3.9 SAMPLE9 Taking a picture

```

EdsError takePicture(EdsCameraRef camera)
{
    EdsError err;

    err = EdsSendCommand(camera , kEdsCameraCommand_PressShutterButton
                         , kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Completely);

    err = EdsSendCommand(camera, kEdsCameraCommand_PressShutterButton
                         , kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_OFF);
    return err;
}

```

### 6.3.10 SAMPLE10 Live view

```

EdsError startLiveview(EdsCameraRef camera)
{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;

    // Get the output device for the live view image
    EdsUInt32 device;
    err = EdsGetPropertyData(camera, kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice, 0, sizeof(device), &device);

    // PC live view starts by setting the PC as the output device for the live view image.
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        device |= kEdsEvfOutputDevice_PC;

        err = EdsSetPropertyParams(camera, kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice, 0, sizeof(device), &device);
    }

    // A property change event notification is issued from the camera if property settings are made successfully.
    // Start downloading of the live view image once the property change notification arrives.

    return err;
}

```

EdsError downloadEvfData(EdsCameraRef camera)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```

{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;

    EdsStreamRef stream = NULL;
    EdsEvflImageRef evflImage = NULL;

    // Create memory stream.
    err = EdsCreateMemoryStream( 0, &stream);

    // Create EvflImageRef.
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsCreateEvflImageRef(stream, &evflImage);
    }

    // Download live view image data.
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsDownloadEvflImage(camera, evflImage);
    }

    // Get the incidental data of the image.
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        // Get the zoom ratio
        EdsUInt32 zoom;
        EdsGetPropertyData(evflImage, kEdsPropID_Evf_ZoomPosition, 0 , sizeof(zoom), &zoom);

        // Get the focus and zoom border position
        EdsPoint point;
        EdsGetPropertyData(evflImage, kEdsPropID_Evf_ZoomPosition, 0 , sizeof(point), &point);

    }

    //
    // Display image
    //

    // Release stream
    if(stream != NULL)
    {
        EdsRelease(stream);
        stream = NULL;
    }

    // Release evflImage
    if(evflImage != NULL)
    {
        EdsRelease(evflImage);
        evflImage = NULL;
    }
    return err;
}

EdsError endLiveview(EdsCameraRef camera)
{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;
}

```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```
// Get the output device for the live view image
EdsUInt32 device;
err = EdsGetPropertyData(camera, kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice, 0, sizeof(device), &device);

// PC live view ends if the PC is disconnected from the live view image output device.
if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
{
    device &= ~kEdsEvfOutputDevice_PC;

    err = EdsSetPropertyData(camera, kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice, 0, sizeof(device), &device);
}
return err;
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 6.3.11 SAMPLE11 Multiple camera control

```

void applicationRun()
{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;
    EdsCameraRef camera = NULL;
    bool isSDKLoaded = false;
    std::vector<EdsCameraRef> cameraArray;

    err = EdsInitializeSDK();
    if (err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        isSDKLoaded = true;
    }

    // Get Connected Camera
    if (err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = getAllCamera(&cameraArray);
    }

    for (EdsUInt32 i = 0; i < cameraArray.size(); i++)
    {
        err = EdsOpenSession(cameraArray[i]);

        //Set Property Event Handler
        if (err == EDS_ERR_OK)
        {
            err = EdsSetPropertyEventHandler(cameraArray[i], kEdsPropertyEvent_All, handlePropertyEvent, NULL);
        }

        //Set Object Event Handler
        if (err == EDS_ERR_OK)
        {
            err = EdsSetObjectEventHandler(cameraArray[i], kEdsObjectEvent_All, handleObjectEvent, NULL);
        }

        //Set State Event Handler
        if (err == EDS_ERR_OK)
        {
            err = EdsSetCameraStateEventHandler(cameraArray[i], kEdsStateEvent_All, handleSateEvent, NULL);
        }
    }

    for (EdsUInt32 i = 0; i < cameraArray.size(); i++)
    {
        err = EdsOpenSession(cameraArray[i]);

        //Close session with camera
        if (err == EDS_ERR_OK)
        {
            err = EdsCloseSession(cameraArray[i]);
        }

        //Release camera
        if (cameraArray[i] != NULL)
        {
            EdsRelease(cameraArray[i]);
        }
    }
}

```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```

        }

    }

    // Order to shoot
    takePictureAllCamera(&cameraArray)

    // Terminate SDK
    if(isSDKLoaded)
    {
        EdsTerminateSDK();
    }
}

EdsError getAllCamera(std::vector<EdsCameraRef> const &cameraArray)
{
    EdsError err = EDS_ERR_OK;
    EdsCameraRef camera = NULL;
    EdsCameraListRef cameraList = NULL;
    EdsUInt32 count = 0;

    // Get camera list
    err = EdsGetCameraList(&cameraList);
    // Get number of cameras
    if(err == EDS_ERR_OK)
    {
        err = EdsGetChildCount(cameraList, &count);
        if(count == 0)
        {
            err = EDS_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_FOUND;
            return err;
        }
    }

    for (i = 0; i < count; i++)
    {
        err = EdsGetChildAtIndex(cameraList, i, &camera);
        cameraArray.push_back(camera);
    }

    // Release camera list
    if(cameraList != NULL)
    {
        EdsRelease(cameraList);
        cameraList = NULL;
    }
    return err;
}

EdsError takePictureAllCamera(std::vector<EdsCameraRef> const &cameraArray)
{
    EdsError err;

    for (EdsUInt32 i = 0; i < cameraArray.size(); i++)
    {
        err = EdsSendCommand(cameraArray[i], kEdsCameraCommand_PressShutterButton,
                             kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_Completely);
        err = EdsSendCommand(cameraArray[i], kEdsCameraCommand_PressShutterButton,
                             kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton_OFF);
    }
}

```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```
    return err;  
}
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.4 Steps to begin/end movie shooting remotely

Unlike in the case of still image shooting, we cannot transfer a movie file stored on camera's memory directly to PC. The movie file will be recorded to the inserted memory card in the camera. So memory card must be inserted to the camera to shoot a movie.

Please follow the following steps to be ready to begin/end movie shooting remotely.

### 6.4.1 Set camera as the destination to save file

To prepare to shoot movie, you must set camera as the destination to save file.

---

```
EdsUInt32 saveTo = kEdsSaveTo_Camera;
err = EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_SaveTo, 0, sizeof(saveTo), &saveTo);
```

---

### 6.4.2 Set the camera to movie shooting mode

<Movie shooting switch supported camera>

Camera which has Movie shooting switch or Movie shooting mode in the mode dial, set the switch or dial to the movie shooting mode. Then the Live View will automatically start and the camera will be ready to shoot movie.

<Movie shooting switch unsupported camera>

Camera which doesn't have Movie shooting switch or Movie shooting mode in the mode dial, enable movie recording in the Live View settings. Then if you start remote Live View like in the case of still image shooting the Live View will start in movie shooting mode.

### 6.4.3 Begin/End movie shooting

You can begin/end movie shooting with the following operations.

---

```
EdsUInt32 record_start = 4; // Begin movie shooting
err = EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_Record, 0, sizeof(record_start),
&record_start);

EdsUInt32 record_stop = 0; // End movie shooting
err = EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_Record, 0, sizeof(record_stop),
&record_stop);
```

---

### 6.4.4 To get movie file

Once the movie file is created in the memory card, the kEdsObjectEvent\_DirItemCreated event will be published and the EdsDirectoryItemRef of the movie file will be noticed from the camera.

After you end movie shooting mode, you can download the movie file to your PC using EdsDirectoryItemRef, which has been noticed by the camera, by following the steps written in "6.3.6 SAMPLE6 Downloading an image."

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.5 About Power Zoom Control

In this paragraph of this doc explains information how to control Power Zoom of Canon EOS Digital Camera SDK. This explanation is information on Power Zoom Adapter and specific cinema lenses target model only. Please don't apply this information to any other camera.

### 6.5.1 Supported Cameras

Supported Cameras	SDK Control
EOS Kiss X10i / EOS Rebel T8i / EOS 850D	✓
EOS 90D	✓
EOS 80D	✓
EOS Kiss X9i / EOS Rebel T7i / EOS 800D	✓
EOS 9000D / EOS 77D	✓
EOS Kiss X9 / EOS Rebel SL2 / EOS 200D	✓
EOS Kiss X10 / EOS Rebel SL3 / EOS 250D / EOS 200D II	✓
EOS R1	✓
EOS R3	✓
EOS R5	✓
EOS R5 MarkII	✓
EOS R50V	✓

### 6.5.2 Supported Cinema Lenses

Supported Cameras	Supported Cinema Lenses
EOS R5 (*1)	CN-E18-80mm T4.4 L IS KAS S CN-E70-200mm T4.4 L IS KAS S

(\*1) Firmware version 1.4.0 or later

### 6.5.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties.

**kEdsPropID\_PowerZoom\_Speed**  
**kEdsPropID\_Evf\_PowerZoom\_CurPosition**  
**kEdsPropID\_Evf\_PowerZoom\_MaxPosition**  
**kEdsPropID\_Evf\_PowerZoom\_MinPosition**

### 6.5.4 Command Explanation

For further information on commands, see EdsSendCommand.

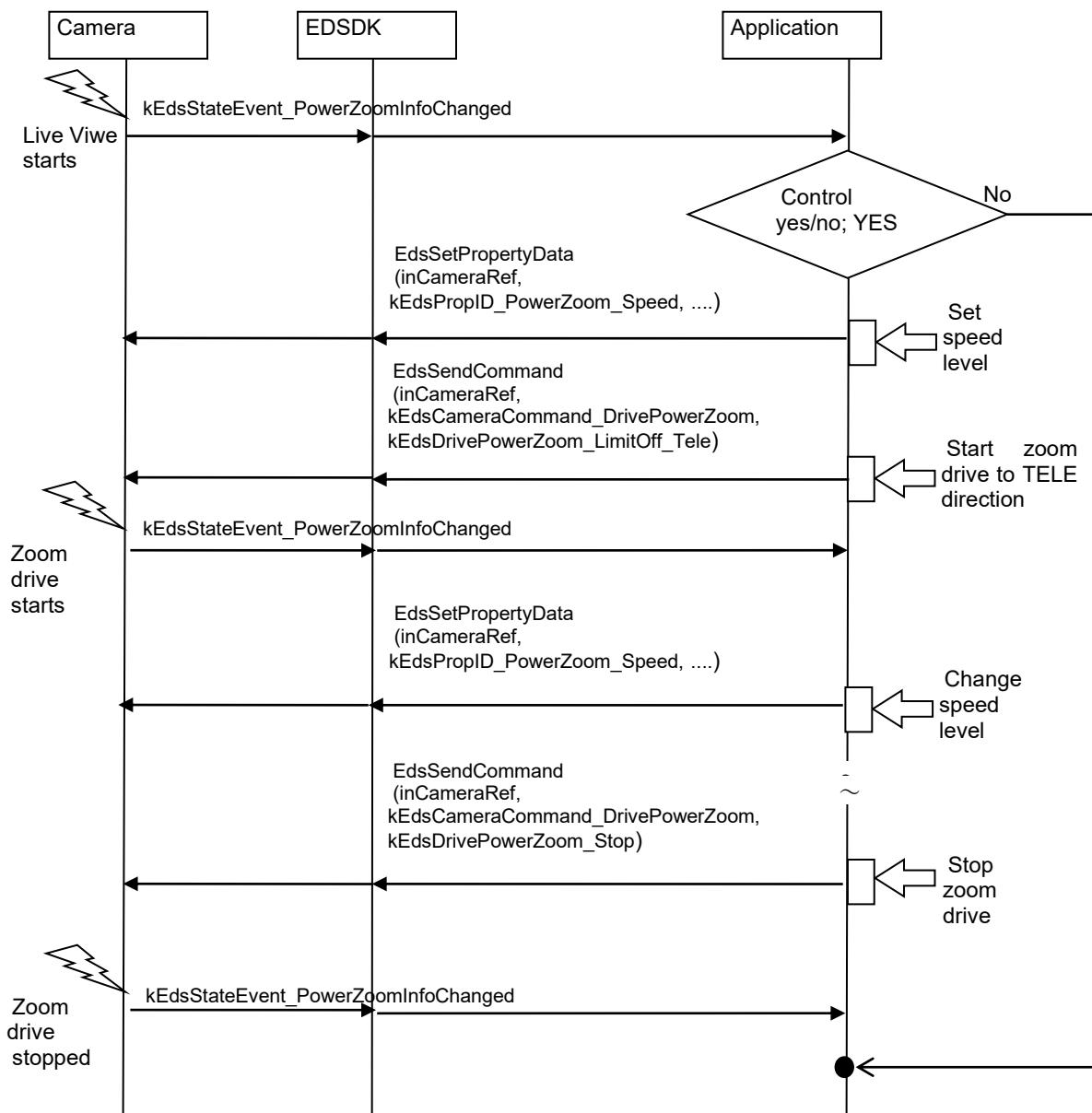
### 6.5.5 Event Explanation

For further information on events, see Events.

**kEdsStateEvent\_PowerZoomInfoChanged**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 6.5.6 Sequence



Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.6 Steps to use Date/Time/Zone Properties

Describes how to use properties of Date/Time/Zone.

### 6.6.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R Series
- EOS Kiss M2 / EOS M50 Mark II
- EOS Kiss X10i / EOS Rebel T8i / EOS 850D
- EOS-1D X Mark III
- EOS 5D Mark IV
- EOS 80D
- EOS Kiss M / EOS M50
- EOS Kiss X90 / EOS REBEL T7 / EOS 2000D / EOS 1500D

### 6.6.2 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the Date/Time/Zone Properties.

#### Define

---

#define kEdsPropID_UTCTime	0x01000016
#define kEdsPropID_TimeZone	0x01000017
#define kEdsPropID_SummerTimeSetting	0x01000018

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_UTCTime;
EdsSetPropertyData( cameraRef , 0x01000000 , 0x51DD2696 , sizeof(id) , &id );

id = kEdsPropID_TimeZone;
EdsSetPropertyData( cameraRef , 0x01000000 , 0xFA71F7 , sizeof(id) , &id );

id = kEdsPropID_SummerTimeSetting;
EdsSetPropertyData( cameraRef , 0x01000000 , 0x9780670 , sizeof(id) , &id );
```

---

### 6.6.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_UTCTime**

**kEdsPropID\_TimeZone**

**kEdsPropID\_SummerTimeSetting**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.7 Steps to use EvfClickWhiteBalance API

Describes how to use EvfClickWhiteBalance API.

### 6.7.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera

- EOS R5
- EOS R6
- EOS-1D X Mark III.
- EOS 5D Mark IV
- EOS R
- EOS RP

### 6.7.2 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the EvfClickWhiteBalance API.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_Evf_ClickWBCoeffs      0x01000506
#define kEdsPropID_ManualWhiteBalanceData  0x01000204
```

---

```
typedef struct EdsManualWBData
{
    EdsUInt32      valid;
    EdsUInt32      dataSize;
    EdsChar        szCaption[32];
    EdsUInt8       data[8];
} EdsManualWBData;
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_Evf_ClickWBCoeffs;
EdsSetPropertyData( cameraRef , 0x01000000 , 0x653048A9 , sizeof(id) , &id );
id = kEdsPropID_ManualWhiteBalanceData ;
EdsSetPropertyData( cameraRef , 0x01000000 , 0x20DD3609 , sizeof(id) , &id );
```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 6.7.3 API Usage Steps

Describes how to use EvfClickWB.

#### 1. Execution of EVFClickWB

1.Start Live view

EvfClickWB is available when the camera is in live view.

2.Inform the camera of specified coordinates on live view images

Coordinates will be the value converted to JPEG L size.

---

```
EdsUInt32 clickPoint;
EdsUInt32 err;
clickPoint = (x<<16) | y ;
err = EdsSendCommand(cameraRef, kEdsCameraCommand_DoClickWB_Evf, clickPoint);
```

---

Based on the notification coordinates, the camera calculates of WB and the live view image is switched to the corrected image. At this time, the corrected WB is applied to the live view, but it is not applied to the shot image.

If EdsPropID\_Evf\_ClickWBCoeffs enable is done, update of EdsPropID\_Evf\_ClickWBCoeffs is notified in the kEdsPropertyEvent\_PropertyChanged event After that, you can acquire the WB coefficient by acquiring the property of kEdsPropID\_Evf\_ClickWBCoeffs.

---

```
EdsUInt32 cwbSize;
EdsDataType type;
EdsManualWBData *cwbCoefs;

err = EdsGetPropertySize(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_Evf_ClickWBCoeffs, 0, &type, &cwbSize);
cwbCoefs = (EdsManualWBData*)malloc(cwbSize);
err = EdsGetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_Evf_ClickWBCoeffs, 0, cwbSize, cwbCoefs);
```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 2. Registration to manual WB

If you want to reflect ClickWB in the shot image, you need to register the acquired WB coefficient in the manual white balance. Therefore, you need to convert the WB coefficient to the manual white balance data structure by the following procedure.

```
cwbCoefs = (EdsManualWBData*)malloc(cwbSize);
err = EdsGetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_Evf_ClickWBCoeffs, 0, cwbSize, cwbCoefs);
EdsManualWBData *mwbCoefs;
EdsUInt32 mwbSize = cwbSize + 12;
mwbCoefs = (EdsManualWBData*)malloc(mwbSize);
mwbCoefs->valid = 1;
mwbCoefs->dataSize = cwbCoefs->dataSize + 12;
for (int i = 0; i < sizeof(cwbCoefs->szCaption); i++)
    mwbCoefs->szCaption[i] = cwbCoefs->szCaption[i];
for (int j = 0; j < cwbCoefs->dataSize; j++)
    mwbCoefs->data[j] = cwbCoefs->data[j];

EdsChar *mwbBuff;
mwbBuff = (EdsChar*)malloc(mwbSize);
memcpy(mwbBuff, mwbCoefs, 40);
memset(mwbBuff + 40 , 0 , 12);

for (int k = 0 ; k < cwbCoefs->dataSize; k++)
    memset(mwbBuff + 52 + k, mwbCoefs->data[k], 1);
```

Set the WB coefficient converted to the manual white balance data structure to manual white balance.

```
err = EdsSetPropertyParams(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_ManualWhiteBalanceData, 0, mwbSize,
(EdsVoid*)mwbBuff);
```

## 3. Changing the white balance setting

Finally, change the camera's white balance setting to manual white balance.

```
EdsUInt32 wb = kEdsWhiteBalance_WhitePaper;
err = EdsSetPropertyParams(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_WhiteBalance, 0, sizeof(wb), &wb);
```

If the property value established in the above procedure is correctly updated and informed from camera in the event of kEdsPropertyEvent\_PropertyChanged, the selected click white balance is applied to the later shooting image.

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.8 Steps to use MirrorLockUpControl Properties

Describes how to use properties of MirrorLockUpControl.

### 6.8.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS-1D X Mark III
- EOS 5D Mark IV
- EOS 80D

### 6.8.2 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the MirrorLockUpControl Properties.

#### Define

---

<code>#define kEdsPropID_MirrorUpSetting</code>	<code>0x01000438</code>
<code>#define kEdsPropID_MirrorLockUpState</code>	<code>0x01000421</code>

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```

EdsUInt32 id;

id = kEdsPropID_MirrorUpSetting;
EdsSetPropertyParams( cameraRef , 0x01000000 , 0x517F095D , sizeof(id) , &id );

id = kEdsPropID_MirrorLockUpState;
EdsSetPropertyParams( cameraRef , 0x01000000 , 0x00E13499 , sizeof(id) , &id );

```

---

### 6.8.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

`kEdsPropID_MirrorUpSetting`

`kEdsPropID_MirrorLockUpState`

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.9 Steps to use Switching still image and movie mode API

Describes how to use the Switching still image and movie mode API.

### 6.9.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R Series
- EOS Kiss M2 / EOS M50 Mark II
- EOS Kiss X10i / EOS Rebel T8i / EOS 850D
- EOS-1D X Mark III
- EOS 5D Mark IV
- EOS 80D
- EOS Kiss M / EOS M50
- EOS Kiss X90 / EOS REBEL T7 / EOS 2000D / EOS 1500D

### 6.9.2 Limitations

- If you execute this API to change to video mode, you cannot operate the camera itself.
- To operate the camera again, change the movie mode to OFF.

### 6.9.3 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the Switching still image and movie mode API.

#### Define

---

#define kEdsCameraCommand_MovieSelectSwON	0x000000107
#define kEdsCameraCommand_MovieSelectSwOFF	0x000000108
#define kEdsPropID_FixedMovie	0x01000422

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_FixedMovie;
EdsSetPropertyData( cameraRef , 0x01000000 , 0x17AF25B1 , sizeof(id) , &id );
```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

#### 6.9.4 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_FixedMovie**

##### Example

---

```
// movieMode 0 : Disable , 1 : Enable
EdsUInt32 movieMode;

// Get movie mode.
EdsGetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_FixedMovie, 0, sizeof(movieMode), &movieMode);
```

---

#### 6.9.5 Command Explanation

This section describes commands for switching between still image and video modes.

CAUTION: Be sure to observe the following conditions on the camera and application.

1. Make sure that the camera hardware is set to still image shooting mode.
2. Set the kEdsPropID\_SaveTo property to kEdsSaveTo\_Camera before changing the movie mode to ON.
3. Be sure to switch the movie mode to OFF when shooting ends. Change the movie mode to OFF when the live view ends.

For further information on commands, see EdsSendCommand.

##### CommandID

inCommand	inParam	Description
kEdsCameraCommand_MovieSelectSwON	N/A	Change to Movie Mode
kEdsCameraCommand_MovieSelectSwOFF	N/A	Change to Still Image Mode

##### Example

---

```
// Preservation ahead is set to Camera.
EdsUInt32 saveTo = kEdsSaveTo_Camera;
EdsSetPropertyParams(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_SaveTo, 0, sizeof(saveTo) , &saveTo);

// movieMode 0 : Disable , 1 : Enable
EdsUInt32 movieMode;

// Get movie mode.
EdsGetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_FixedMovie, 0, sizeof(movieMode), &movieMode);

if (movieMode == 0){ // movieMode 0 : Disable , 1 : Enable
    // Set movie mode ON.
    EdsSendCommand(cameraRef, kEdsCameraCommand_MovieSelectSwON, 0);
}

/////
// do something
////
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```
// Get movie mode.  
EdsGetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_FixedMovie, 0, sizeof(movieMode), &movieMode);  
  
if (movieMode == 1){ // movieMode 0 : Disable , 1 : Enable  
    // Set movie mode OFF.  
    EdsSendCommand(cameraRef, kEdsCameraCommand_MovieSelectSwOFF, 0);  
}
```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.10 Steps to use MovieRecordingSize Properties

Describes how to use properties of MovieRecordingSize.

### 6.10.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R Series
- EOS Kiss M2 / EOS M50 Mark II
- EOS Kiss X10i / EOS Rebel T8i / EOS 850D
- EOS-1D X Mark III
- EOS 5D Mark IV
- EOS 80D
- EOS Kiss M / EOS M50
- EOS Kiss X90 / EOS REBEL T7 / EOS 2000D / EOS 1500D

### 6.10.2 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the MovieRecordingSize Properties.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_MovieParam 0x01000423
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_MovieParam;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x2A0C1274, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 6.10.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

#### kEdsPropID\_MovieParam

##### Note

You can change the setting only when the camera is in movie mode.

The available MovieRecordingSize parameters depend on the model and state of the camera.

Be sure to follow the steps below when setting properties (EdsSetPropertyData)

1. Getting the List of Currently Settable Parameters with EdsGetPropertyDesc
2. Run EdsSetPropertyData with the values in the retrieved currently settable list

##### Example

---

```
EdsUInt32 movieParam;
EdsPropertyDesc movieParamDesc = {0};
// getMovieParam
EdsGetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_MovieParam, 0, sizeof(movieParam), &movieParam);

// getPropertyDesc
EdsGetPropertyDesc(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_MovieParam, &movieParamDesc);

// setMovieParam
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_MovieParam, 0, sizeof(movieParam),
&movieParamDesc(i));
```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.11 Steps to use TemperatureWarningInformation Properties

Describes how to use properties of TemperatureWarningInformation.

### 6.11.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera

- EOS Kiss M2 / EOS M50 Mark II
- EOS R5
- EOS R6
- EOS Kiss X10i / EOS Rebel T8i / EOS 850D
- EOS-1D X Mark III.
- EOS 5D Mark IV
- EOS R
- EOS RP
- EOS 80D
- EOS Kiss M / EOS M50
- EOS Kiss X90 / EOS REBEL T7 / EOS 2000D / EOS 1500D

### 6.11.2 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the TemperatureWarningInformation Properties.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_TempStatus      0x01000415
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_TempStatus;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x14840DF1, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.11.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_TempStatus**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.12 Steps to use GetAngleInformation API

Describes how to use GetAngleInformation API.

### 6.12.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera

- EOS R Series
- EOS-1D X Mark III.
- EOS 5D Mark IV
- EOS 80D
- EOS Kiss M / EOS M50
- EOS Kiss M2 / EOS M50 Mark II
- EOS Kiss X10i / EOS Rebel T8i / EOS 850D

### 6.12.2 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the GetAngleInformation API.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsCameraCommand_RequestRollPitchLevel 0x000000109
#define kEdsPropID_Evf_RollingPitching          0x010000544
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_Evf_RollingPitching ;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x5B3740D, sizeof(id), &id );
```

---

### 6.12.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_Evf\_RollingPitching**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

#### 6.12.4 Command Explanation

This section describes commands for GetAngleInformation API.

CAUTION: Be sure to run in live view mode.

For further information on commands, see EdsSendCommand.

##### CommandID

inCommand	inParam	Description
kEdsCameraCommand_RequestRollPitchLevel	0	Start angle information output
kEdsCameraCommand_RequestRollPitchLevel	1	Stop angle information output

##### Example

```
/////
// start Liveview
/////

// Start angle information output
EdsSendCommand(cameraRef, kEdsCameraCommand_RequestRollPitchLevel, 0);

EdsEvfImageRef evfImage = NULL;
EdsStreamRef stream = NULL;
EdsUInt32 bufferSize = 2 * 1024 * 1024;
EdsCameraPos cameraPos;

// Create memory stream.
EdsCreateMemoryStream(bufferSize, &stream);

// Create EvfImageRef.
EdsCreateEvfImageRef(stream, &evfImage);

// Download live view image data.
EdsDownloadEvfImage(cameraRef, evfImage);

// Get Evf_RollingPitching data.
EdsGetPropertyData(evfImage, kEdsPropID_Evf_RollingPitching, 0, sizeof(cameraPos), &cameraPos);

// Convert to floating point
double roll = cameraPos.rolling * 0.01;
double pitc = cameraPos.pitching * 0.01;

// Stop angle information output
// EdsSendCommand(cameraRef, kEdsCameraCommand_RequestRollPitchLevel, 1);
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.13 Steps to use AutoPowerOffSettings Properties

Describes how to use properties of AutoPowerOffSettings.

### 6.13.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS Kiss M2 / EOS M50 Mark II
- EOS R Series except the following models
  - EOS R / EOS RP

### 6.13.2 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the AutoPowerOffSettings Properties.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_AutoPowerOffSetting 0x0100045e
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_AutoPowerOffSetting;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x1C31565B, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.13.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

#### kEdsPropID\_AutoPowerOffSetting

#### Note

The kEdsPropID\_AutoPowerOffSetting parameters that can be set depend on the camera model and state. Be sure to follow these steps when running EdsSetPropertyData:

1. First, we get the parameter list currently settable by EdsGetPropertyDesc.
2. Run EdsSetPropertyData. Note: Use the value in the parameter list obtained by EdsGetPropertyDesc

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Example**

```
EdsUInt32 propData;
EdsPropertyDesc desc= {0};
// getAutoPowerOffSetting
EdsGetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_AutoPowerOffSetting, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);

// getPropertyDesc
EdsGetPropertyDesc(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_AutoPowerOffSetting, &desc);
// setAutoPowerOffSetting
EdsSetPropertyParams(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_AutoPowerOffSetting, 0, sizeof(propData), &desc(i));

// setAutoPowerOffSetting : Disable
EdsSetPropertyParams(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_AutoPowerOffSetting, 0, sizeof(propData), 0);

// setAutoPowerOffSetting : Power Off Now
EdsSetPropertyParams(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_AutoPowerOffSetting, 0, sizeof(propData),
0xffffffff);
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.14 Steps to use Set still crop/aspect ratio Properties

Describes how to use properties of still crop/aspect ratio.

### 6.14.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R Series
- EOS Kiss M2 / EOS M50 Mark II

### 6.14.2 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the still crop/aspect ratio Properties.

#### Define

---

#define kEdsPropID_Aspect	0x01000431
#define kEdsPropID_Evf_VisibleRect	0x01000546

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_Aspect;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x3FB1718B, sizeof(id), &id);

id = kEdsPropID_Evf_VisibleRect;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x4D2879F3, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.14.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_Aspect**  
**kEdsPropID\_Evf\_VisibleRect**

#### Note

The still crop/aspect ratio Properties parameters that can be set depend on the camera model and state. Be sure to follow these steps when running EdsSetPropertyData:

1. First, we get the parameter list currently settable by EdsGetPropertyDesc.
2. Run EdsSetPropertyData. Note: Use the value in the parameter list obtained by EdsGetPropertyDesc

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Example**


---

```

EdsUInt32 propData;
EdsPropertyDesc desc= {0};
// get
EdsGetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_Aspect, 0, sizeof(propData), & propData);

// getPropertyDesc
EdsGetPropertyDesc(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_Aspect, &desc);

// set Aspect
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_Aspect, 0, sizeof(propData), &desc (i));

/////
// start Liveview
////
EdsEvfImageRef evfImage = NULL;
EdsStreamRef stream = NULL;
EdsUInt32 bufferSize = 2 * 1024 * 1024;
EdsRect VisibleRect;

// Create memory stream.
EdsCreateMemoryStream(bufferSize, &stream);

// Create EvfImageRef.
EdsCreateEvfImageRef(stream, &evfImage);

// getPropertyDate Evf_VisibleRect
EdsGetPropertyData(evfImage, kEdsPropID_Evf_VisibleRect, 0, sizeof(VisibleRect), &VisibleRect);

/////
// Depict LV images according to the acquired visibleRect
/////

```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.15 Steps to use Recording Media Extension Setting Properties

Describes how to use properties in Recording Media Extension Settings.

### 6.15.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS 1DX-MarkIII
- EOS R1
- EOS R3
- EOS R5
- EOS R5 MarkII

### 6.15.2 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the Recording Media Extension Setting Properties.

#### Define

---

#define kEdsPropID_StillMovieDivideSetting	0x01000470
#define kEdsPropID_CardExtension	0x01000471
#define kEdsPropID_MovieCardExtension	0x01000472
#define kEdsPropID_StillCurrentMedia	0x01000473
#define kEdsPropID_MovieCurrentMedia	0x01000474

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```

EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_StillMovieDivideSetting;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x1EDD16B6, sizeof(id), &id);

id = kEdsPropID_CardExtension;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x4FB44E3C, sizeof(id), &id);

id = kEdsPropID_MovieCardExtension;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x5C6C20B2, sizeof(id), &id);

id = kEdsPropID_StillCurrentMedia;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x139E4D1D, sizeof(id), &id);

id = kEdsPropID_MovieCurrentMedia;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x00D50906, sizeof(id), &id);

```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### 6.15.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_StillMovieDivideSetting**  
**kEdsPropID\_CardExtension**  
**kEdsPropID\_MovieCardExtension**  
**kEdsPropID\_StillCurrentMedia**  
**kEdsPropID\_MovieCurrentMedia**

#### Note

The Recording Media Extension Setting Properties parameters that can be set depend on the camera model and state. Be sure to follow these steps when running EdsSetPropertyData:

1. First, we get the parameter list currently settable by EdsGetPropertyDesc.
2. Run EdsSetPropertyData. Note: Use the value in the parameter list obtained by EdsGetPropertyDesc

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.16 Steps to use Focus bracteting setting properties

Describes how to use properties in Focus bracteting settings.

### 6.16.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R Series except the following models
- EOS R / EOS R100

### 6.16.2 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the Recording Media Extension Setting Properties.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_FocusShiftSetting 0x01000457
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_FocusShiftSetting;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x707571DF, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.16.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_FocusShiftSetting**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.17 Steps to use High Frame Rate Movie setting Properties

Describes how to use High Frame Rate Movie setting Properties.

### 6.17.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS 1DX-MarkIII
- EOS R Series except the following models
  - EOS R / EOS RP

### 6.17.2 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the High Frame Rate Movie setting Properties.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_MovieHFRSetting 0x0100045d
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_MovieHFRSetting;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x44396197, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.17.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

#### kEdsPropID\_MovieHFRSetting

#### Note

The High Frame Rate Movie setting Properties parameters that can be set depend on the camera model and state. Be sure to follow these steps when running EdsSetPropertyData:

1. First, we get the parameter list currently settable by EdsGetPropertyDesc.
2. Run EdsSetPropertyData. Note: Use the value in the parameter list obtained by EdsGetPropertyDesc

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Example**

```
EdsUInt32 propData;
EdsPropertyDesc desc= {0};
// get MovieHFRSetting
EdsGetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_MovieHFRSetting, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);

// getPropertyDesc
EdsGetPropertyDesc(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_MovieHFRSetting, &desc);

// Set MovieHFRSetting
propData = 1; // MovieHFRSetting: Enable
EdsSetPropertyParams(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_MovieHFRSetting, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);

propData = 0; // MovieHFRSetting: Disable
EdsSetPropertyParams(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_MovieHFRSetting, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.18 About Sensor cleaning

This section describes the sensor cleaning command.

### 6.18.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R1
- EOS R3
- EOS R5
- EOS R5 Mark II
- EOS R6
- EOS R7
- EOS R10

### 6.18.2 Limitations

- In the following cases, the camera will shut down after execution.
  - Sensor cleaning (Clean now)process.
- Only in the shooting standby state can be executed.
- Cancellation during sensor cleaning is not allowed.

### 6.18.1 Command Explanation

For further information on commands, see EdsSendCommand

#### Example

---

```
// Perform sensor cleaning.
EdsSendCommand(cameraRef, kEdsCameraCommand_RequestSensorCleaning, 0);

// Perform sensor cleaning (Clean now) process.
// Note: Camera will shut down after execution
EdsSendCommand(cameraRef, kEdsCameraCommand_RequestSensorCleaning, 1);
```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.19 About Disable Mode Dial (software setting of the mode dial)

This section describes the Disable Mode Dial command (software setting of the mode dial).

### 6.19.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R6
- EOS R6 Mark II
- EOS R7
- EOS R8
- EOS R10
- EOS R50
- EOS R50V

### 6.19.2 Limitations

- While the mode dial is disabled, you cannot change the shooting mode by directly operating the camera.
- Disable mode dial is canceled by the following operation.
  - Turning off the camera power
  - Disconnecting the camera and PC

### 6.19.3 Command Explanation

For further information on commands, see EdsSendCommand.

#### Note

If you disable the mode dial, you can change the camera mode using the EDSDK.  
Use **kEdsPropID\_AEModeSelect** to change the camera mode.

#### Example

---

```
// Disables the mode dial.
EdsSendCommand(cameraRef, kEdsCameraCommand_SetModeDialDisable, 0);

// Cancels the disabled mode dial.
EdsSendCommand(cameraRef, kEdsCameraCommand_SetModeDialDisable, 1);
```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.20 Steps to use AF Eye Detection Properties

Describes how to use AF Eye Detection Properties.

### 6.20.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R Series
- EOS M6 Mark II
- EOS 90D
- EOS Kiss X10 / EOS Rebel SL3 / EOS 250D / EOS 200D II

### 6.20.2 Limitations

- Can be used only under the following conditions.
  - Live view shooting mode
  - kEdsPropID\_Evf\_AFMode (0x02 : Evf\_AFMode\_LiveFace)

### 6.20.3 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the AF Eye Detection Properties.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_AFEyeDetect 0x01000455
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_AFEyeDetect;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x7C89405C, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.20.4 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_AFEyeDetect**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.21 Steps to use Movie Servo AF Properties

Describes how to use Movie Servo AF Properties.

### 6.21.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R Series
- EOS M6 Mark II
- EOS 90D
- EOS Kiss X10 / EOS Rebel SL3 / EOS 250D / EOS 200D II

### 6.21.2 Limitations

- Available only during movie recording mode.

### 6.21.3 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the Movie Servo AF Properties.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_MovieServoAf 0x0100043e
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_MovieServoAf;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x74A63CC9, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.21.4 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_MovieServoAf**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.22 Steps to use Expo. simulation Properties

Describes how to use Expo. simulation Properties.

### 6.22.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R Series

### 6.22.2 Limitations

- Available only during still image mode.

### 6.22.3 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the Expo. simulation Properties.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_Evf_ViewType 0x01000513
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_Evf_ViewType;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x7CBD2BB7, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.22.4 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

#### kEdsPropID\_Evf\_ViewType

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.23 Steps to use Sound recording Properties

Describes how to use Sound recording Properties.

### 6.23.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R Series

### 6.23.2 Limitations

- Available only during movie recording mode.

### 6.23.3 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the Sound recording Properties.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_MovieSoundRecord 0x01000427
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_MovieSoundRecord;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x3E032C31, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.23.4 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_MovieSoundRecord**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.24 Steps to use Shutter mode Properties

Describes how to use Shutter mode Properties.

### 6.24.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R1
- EOS R5
- EOS R5 Mark II
- EOS R6
- EOS R6 Mark II
- EOS R7
- EOS R8

### 6.24.2 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the Shutter mode Properties.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_ShutterType 0x01000461
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_ShutterType;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x4C157D57, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.24.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_ShutterType**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.25 Steps to use Subject detection Settings Properties

Describes how to use Subject detection Settings Properties

### 6.25.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R1
- EOS R5 Mark II
- EOS R6 Mark II
- EOS R7
- EOS R8
- EOS R10

### 6.25.2 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use this property.

#### Define

---

```
#define kEdsPropID_AFTrackingObject      0x01000468
```

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_AFTrackingObject;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0xC78510D, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.25.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_AFTrackingObject**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.26 Steps to use Preview AF (Continuous AF) Properties

Describes how to use Preview AF (Continuous AF) Properties.

### 6.26.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R Series

### 6.26.2 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use this property.

#### Define

---

<code>#define kEdsPropID_ContinuousAfMode</code>	<code>0x01000433</code>
--	-------------------------

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_ContinuousAfMode;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x32F87FF6, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.26.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

`kEdsPropID_ContinuousAfMode`

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.27 About Focus position Memory

In this paragraph of this doc explains information how to Focus position Memory.

### 6.27.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R7
- EOS R8
- EOS R10
- EOS R50

### 6.27.2 Limitations

- Focus Position Memory is only available for RF lenses.
- Available only during MF mode.
- We recommend that you use the Focus Position Memory in a certain direction (long distance to short distance, etc.).
- Do not zoom during Focus Position Memory.
- Each time the power is turned on, follow the procedure below to initialize:
  - 1) Move focus to near/far edge by “Drive focus to edge” operation
  - 2) Register near/far edge by “Register edge focus position” operation
  - 3) Repeat 1) - 2) with the other edge
- Zoom operation after initialization may cause focus displacement
- Initialization is required when lens changed or zoomed
- Even if the initialization is done correctly, if you specify the same focus position before and after the zoom operation, it will move to a different focus position
- The resolution of focus position is less than 32bit due to mechanical limitations
- If you are using a lens model with the MF-only range (ex: RF 24 -105 mm F4 -7.1 IS STM), use “Focus Position Memory” functions within the AF in-focus range

### 6.27.3 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the Focus Position Memory feature.

#### Define

---

#define kEdsPropID_RegisterFocusEdge	0x0100046c
#define kEdsPropID_DriveFocusToEdg	0x0100046d
#define kEdsPropID_FocusPosition	0x0100046e

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```

EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_RegisterFocusEdge;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x5B960B1C, sizeof(id), &id);

```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```
id = kEdsPropID_DriveFocusToEdg;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x5AB16AAC, sizeof(id), &id);
id = kEdsPropID_FocusPosition;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x5F745B48, sizeof(id), &id);
-----
```

#### 6.27.4 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties.

[kEdsPropID\\_RegisterFocusEdge](#)

[kEdsPropID\\_DriveFocusToEdg](#)

[kEdsPropID\\_FocusPosition](#)

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

**Example**


---

```

EdsUInt32 propData;

// Register the current focus position as near edge or far edge to the camera memory.

// Register the current focus position as near edge
propData = 0x01;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_RegisterFocusEdge, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);

// Register the current focus position as far edge
propData = 0x02;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, EdsPropID_RegisterFocusEdge, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);

////////////////////

// Move the focus position to near edge or far edge.

// Moves the focus position of the lens to the near edge.
propData = 0x01;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_DriveFocusToEdg, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);

// Moves the focus position of the lens to the far edge.
propData = 0x02;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_DriveFocusToEdg, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);

////////////////////

// Moving the Focus Position and Getting the Current Position

// Move the focus position to the registered far edge.
propData = 0x00000000;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_FocusPosition, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);

// Move the target focus position (e.g. 0x18722191).
propData = 0x18722191;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_FocusPosition, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);

// Move the focus position to the registered far edge.
propData = 0xffffffff;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_FocusPosition, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);

// Get the current focus position.
EdsGetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_FocusPosition, 0, sizeof(propData), &propData);

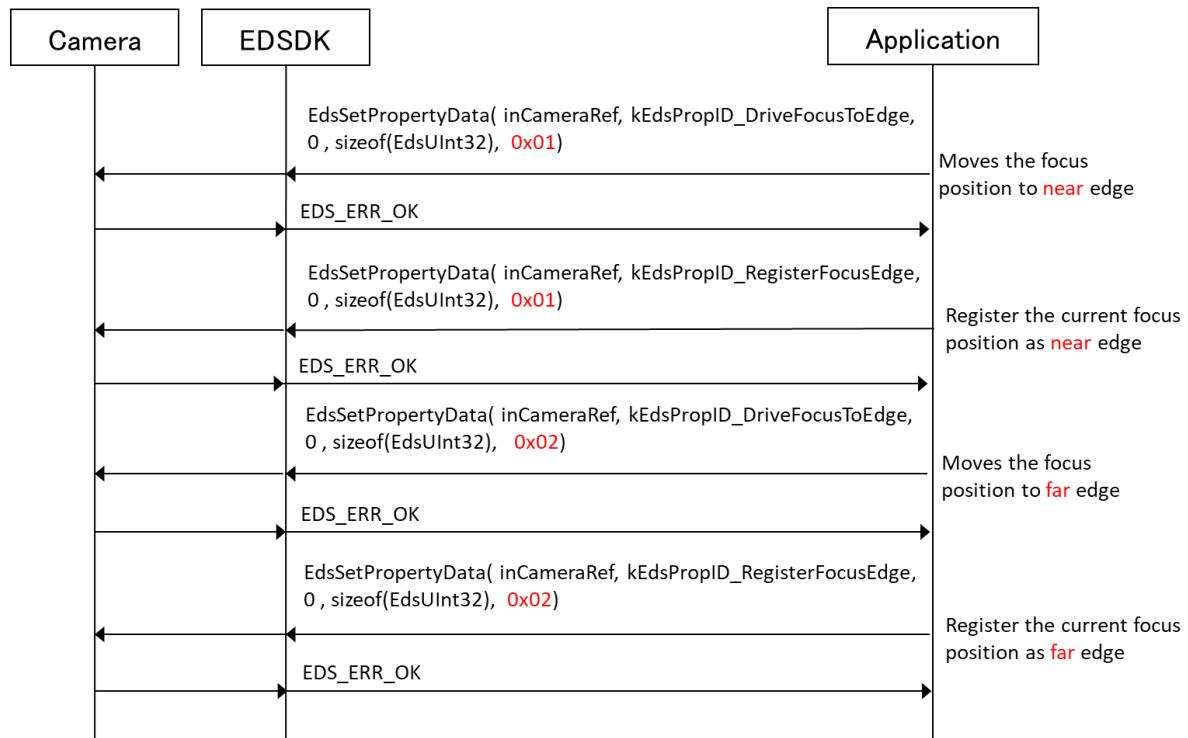
```

---

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

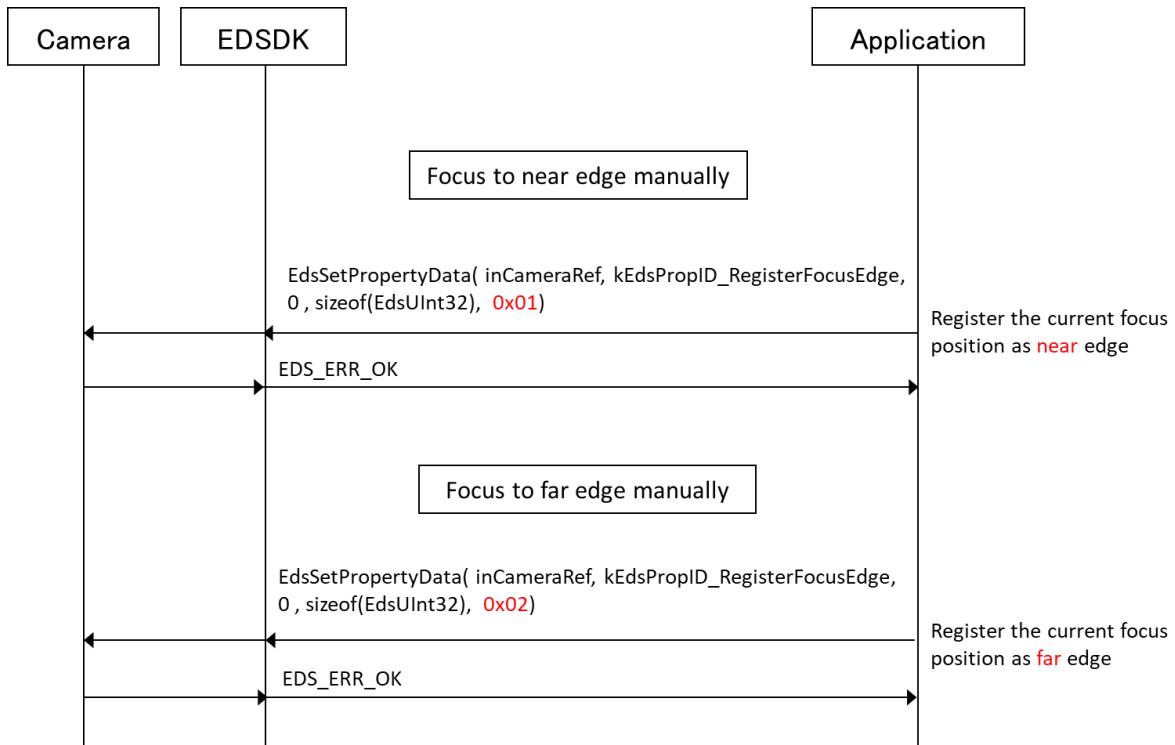
### 6.27.5 Sequence

#### Register the edge focus positions



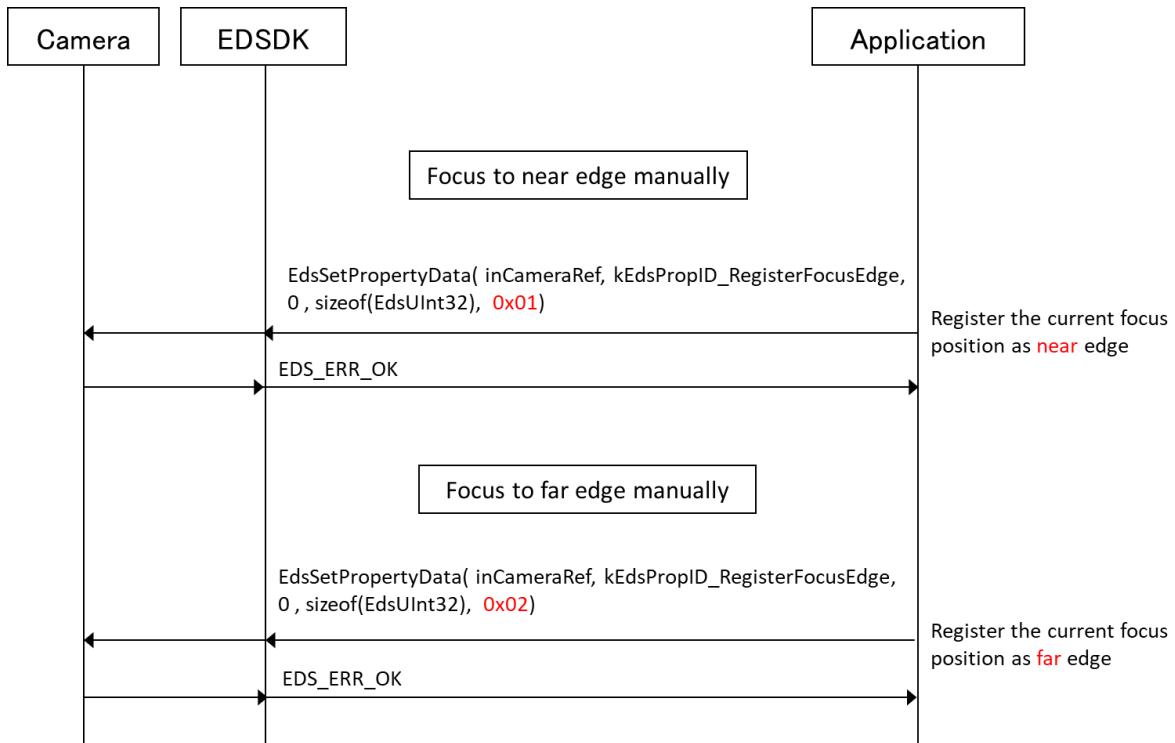
Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### Register the edge focus positions (manually)



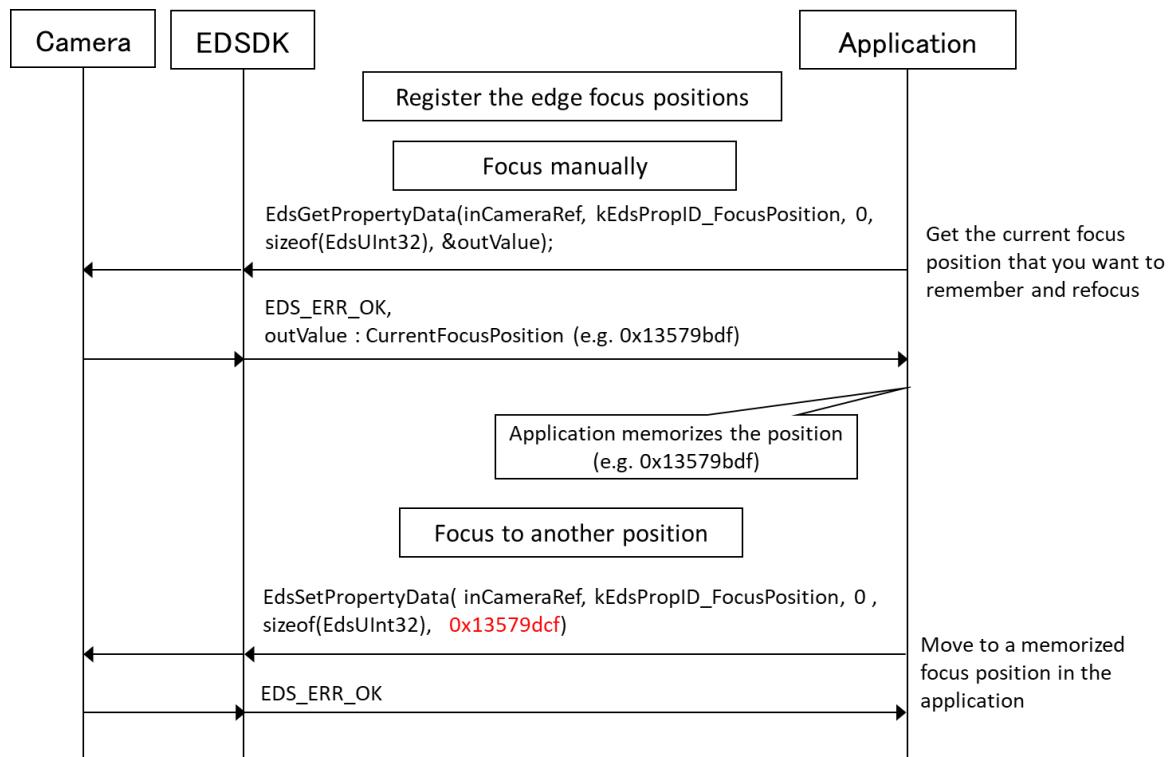
Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### Register the edge focus positions (manually)



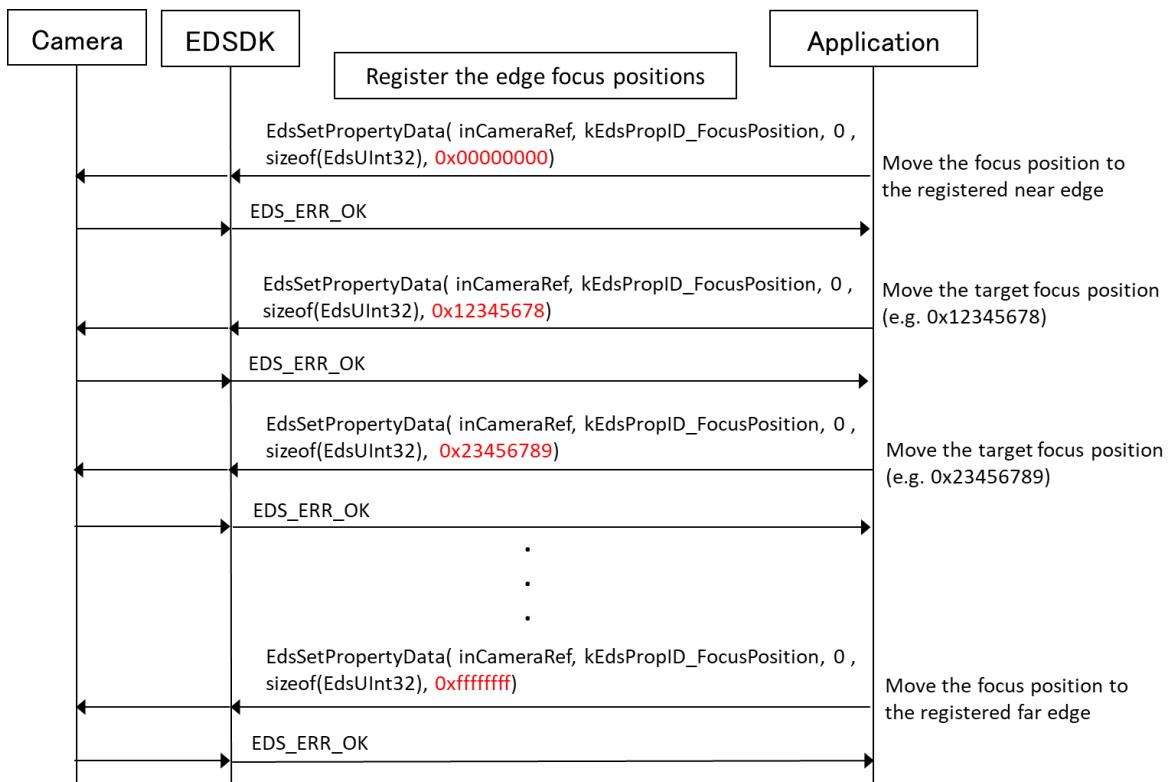
Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

### Re-focus to the memorized position



Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## Focus to the desired position



Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.28 Steps to use Power Saving Settings Properties

Describes how to use Power Saving Settings Properties.

### 6.28.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R8
- EOS R10
- EOS R100

### 6.28.2 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use this property.

#### Define

---

#define kEdsPropID_ScreenDimmerTime	0x010004c1
#define kEdsPropID_ScreenOffTime	0x010004c2
#define kEdsPropID_ViewfinderOffTime	0x010004c3

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_ScreenDimmerTime;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x2472666C, sizeof(id), &id);
id = kEdsPropID_ScreenOffTime;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x27B64F45, sizeof(id), &id);
id = kEdsPropID_ViewfinderOffTime;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x18F75F17, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.28.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_ScreenDimmerTime**  
**kEdsPropID\_ScreenOffTime**  
**kEdsPropID\_ViewfinderOffTime**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.29 Steps to use Lens IS Settings Properties

Describes how to use Lens IS Settings Properties.

### 6.29.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R8
- EOS R10
- EOS R100

### 6.29.2 Limitations

- Lens IS Settings Properties is only available for RF lenses.

### 6.29.3 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use this property.

#### Define

---

<code>#define kEdsPropID_LensIsSetting</code>	<code>0x010004c0</code>
---	-------------------------

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_LensIsSetting;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x2532744B, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.29.4 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

`kEdsPropID_LensIsSetting`

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.30 Steps to use Aperture Lock Settings Properties

Describes how to use Aperture Lock Settings Properties.

### 6.30.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R8

### 6.30.2 Limitations

- Aperture Lock is only available for RF lenses.
- While Aperture Lock is on, you cannot change the aperture value by camera operation.
- Do not zoom while Aperture Lock is on.
- The actual aperture value (effective F value) may differ depending on the zoom and focus position where Aperture Lock is set, even if the aperture value set is the same.
- Aperture Lock will be released in the following cases:
  - When the camera is turned off
  - When the camera is turned off automatically
  - When the lens is removed from the camera
  - When the interface cable is disconnected from the camera or PC

### 6.30.3 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use this property.

#### Define

---

<code>#define kEdsPropID_ApertureLockSetting</code>	<code>0x01000476</code>
---	-------------------------

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_ApertureLockSetting;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x7DE61188, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.30.4 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_ApertureLockSetting**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.31 Steps to use Recording Level related Properties

Describes how to use Recording Level Related Properties.

### 6.31.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R1
- EOS R5 Mark II
- EOS R50V

### 6.31.2 Limitations

- This can only be used when the recording mode is set to manual.

### 6.31.3 Enable Property

Describes the preliminary steps required to use this property.

#### Define

---

#define kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_IntMic	0x01000489
#define kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_ExtMic	0x0100048a
#define kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_Acc	0x0100048b

---

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

---

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_IntMic;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x54D820D3, sizeof(id), &id);
id = kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_ExtMic;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x20DD3087, sizeof(id), &id);
id = kEdsPropID_MovieRecVolume_Acc;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x703F0EAA, sizeof(id), &id);
```

---

### 6.31.4 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_MovieRecVolume\_IntMic**  
**kEdsPropID\_MovieRecVolume\_ExtMic**  
**kEdsPropID\_MovieRecVolume\_Acc**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.32 Steps to use the Built-in flash control related Properties

Describes how to use Built-in flash control related properties.

### 6.32.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R10
- EOS R50
- EOS R100

### 6.32.2 Limitations

- This is only valid when the camera's shooting mode is in the creative zone.
- To use GetPropertyData, you must first use SetPropertyData to set an arbitrary value in the camera settings.
- Updates to this property value will only be reflected in EDSDK when changes are made remotely.

### 6.32.3 Preliminary preparation

Describes the preparation required to use flash control related properties.

#### Enable the strobe object

Create the object 'EdsFlashRef' for strobe control.

---

```
EdsFlashRef* flashRef = new EdsFlashRef;
EdsCreateFlashSettingRef(cameraRef, (EdsFlashRef*)flashRef);
```

---

#### Enable Property notifications

To receive notifications of strobe setting changes in the user application, you need to create a callback function for event reception and register it with the EDSDK using the callback function setting API (**EdsSetPropertyEventHandler**). Unlike creating a regular callback variable, please specify EdsFlashRef.

---

```
EdsSetPropertyEventHandler(flashRef, kEdsPropertyEvent_All, inPropertyEventHandler,
                           (EdsVoid*) inContext)
```

---

### 6.32.4 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

**kEdsPropID\_Flash\_Firing**

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.33 Steps to use the extended version of the MovieRecordingSize Properties

Describes how to use the extended version of the MovieRecordingSize property.

### 6.33.1 Models with confirmed operation

The operation of the following Canon cameras has been checked. Some kind of camera trouble may occur when control other Canon camera.

- EOS R50V

### 6.33.2 Enable Target Properties

Describes the preliminary steps required to use the extended version of the MovieRecordingSize Properties.

#### Define

<code>kEdsPropID_MovieParamEx</code>	<code>0x011004c6</code>
<code>kEdsPropID_SlowFastMode</code>	<code>0x010004c7</code>

#### Enable Property

Description of how to use target properties.

If you do the following before an open session, the properties are enabled:

```
EdsUInt32 id;
id = kEdsPropID_MovieParamEx;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x57E66AD7, sizeof(id), &id);
id = kEdsPropID_SlowFastMode;
EdsSetPropertyData(cameraRef, 0x01000000, 0x2FEF13CD, sizeof(id), &id);
```

### 6.33.3 Property Explanation

See the following property sections for more information about properties

- `kEdsPropID_MovieParamEx`
- `kEdsPropID_SlowFastMode`

#### Note

You can change the setting only when the camera is in movie mode.

The available MovieRecordingSize parameters depend on the model and state of the camera.

Be sure to follow the steps below when setting properties (EdsSetPropertyData)

1. Getting the List of Currently Settable Parameters with EdsGetPropertyDescEx
2. Run EdsSetPropertyData with the values in the retrieved currently settable list

#### Example

```
EdsUInt64 movieParamEx;
EdsPropertyDescEx movieParamDesc = {0};
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

```
// getMovieParamEx
EdsGetPropertyData(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_MovieParamEx, 0, sizeof(movieParamEx), &
movieParamEx);

// getPropertyDescEx
EdsGetPropertyDescEx (cameraRef, kEdsPropID_MovieParamEx, &movieParamDesc);

// setMovieParamEx
EdsSetPropertyParams(cameraRef, kEdsPropID_MovieParam, 0, sizeof(movieParamEx),
&movieParamDesc(i));
-----
```

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

## 6.34 Past History

Version	Date	Reason and content of revision
1.0	9/14/2006	<p>First release</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added support for Windows Vista.</li> <li>• Added support for the EOS-1D Mark III.</li> <li>• Added operations and properties related to PC live view (only for supported models).</li> </ul> <p>Objects  <a href="#">EdsEvfImageRef</a>          API.  <a href="#">EdsCreateEvfImageRef</a>  <a href="#">EdsDownloadEvfImage</a>          Commands  <a href="#">kEdsCameraCommand_DriveLensEvf</a>  <a href="#">kEdsCameraCommand_DoClickWBEvf</a>          Properties  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_OutputDevice</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_Mode</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_WhiteBalance</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_ColorTemperature</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_DepthOfFieldPreview</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_Sharpness</a> <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_ClickWBCoeffs</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_Zoom</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_ZoomPosition</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_Histogram</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_ImagePosition</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramStatus</a> </p>
2.0	5/28/2007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added commands and events for bulb shooting (only for supported models).</li> </ul> <p>Commands  <a href="#">kEdsCameraCommand_BulbStart</a>  <a href="#">kEdsCameraCommand_BulbEnd</a>          Events  <a href="#">kEdsStateEvent_BulbExposureTime</a> </p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changed shooting error codes.</li> <li>• Changed the data type of KpropID_ImageQuality.</li> <li>• Added properties for getting GPS information from image files.</li> </ul> <p><a href="#">kEdsPropID_GPSVersionID</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_GPSLatitudeRef</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_GPSLatitude</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_GPSLongitudeRef</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_GPSLongitude</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_GPSAltitudeRef</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_GPSAltitude</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_GPSTimeStamp</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_GPSSatellites</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_GPSMapDatum</a>  <a href="#">kEdsPropID_GPSDateStamp</a></p>
2.1	8/30/2007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added support for the EOS 40D.</li> <li>• Changed the target object supporting ImageQuality property to be a camera object only.</li> </ul>
2.2	11/12/2007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added support for the EOS-1Ds Mark III.</li> <li>• Added sample code for bulb shooting.</li> </ul>
2.3	1/8/2008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added support for the EOS DIGITAL REBEL XSi/ EOS 450D/ EOS Kiss X2.</li> </ul>

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

2.4	5/20/2008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS DIGITAL REBEL XS/ EOS 1000D/ EOS Kiss F.</li> <li>Added support for Mac OSX 10.5.</li> </ul>
2.5	10/01/2008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS 50D / EOS 5D Mark II</li> <li>Added properties for getting GPS information from image files.</li> </ul> <p>kEdsPropID_GPSStatus</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added commands and properties related to PC live view (only for supported models).</li> </ul> <p>Commands</p> <p>kEdsCameraCommand_ShutterButton kEdsCameraCommand_DoAfEvf</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>kEdsPropID_Evf_AFMode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added properties.</li> </ul> <p>kEdsPropID_LensStatus kEdsPropID_Artist kEdsPropID_Copyright</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stopping support API and properties</li> </ul> <p>API</p> <p>EdsReflectImageProperty</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>kEdsPropID_Evf_ClickWBCoeffs kEdsPropID_Evf_Sharpness kEdsPropID_BracketValue kEdsPropID_UserWhiteBalanceData kEdsPropID_UserToneCurveData kEdsPropID_UserPictureStyleData kEdsPropID_UserManualWhiteBalanceData kEdsPropID_PFn</p>
2.5.1	12/9/2008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised the following properties.</li> </ul> <p>kEdsPropID_Sharpness kEdsPropID_ColorMatrix kEdsPropID_ColorSaturation kEdsPropID_Contrast kEdsPropID_ColorTone kEdsPropID_PhotoEffect kEdsPropID_FilterEffect kEdsPropID_ToningEffect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised table at Section 5.3(Support Status for RAW Properties).</li> </ul>
2.5.2	01/23/2009	Supports EOS 5D Mark II firmware Version 1.0.7 (for the vertical banding noise phenomenon)
2.6	04/22/2009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS Kiss X3/EOS REBEL T1i/EOS 500D .</li> <li>Remove the limit of the file size of ICC in EdsSaveImage.</li> </ul>
2.7	11/05/2009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS 7D / EOS-1D Mark IV</li> </ul>
2.8	2/15/2010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS Kiss X4/EOS REBEL T2i/EOS 550D</li> <li>Stopping support OS Mac OS 10.3</li> <li>Added property related to PC live view (only for supported models).</li> </ul> <p>kEdsPropID_EVF_ZoomRect kEdsPropID_EVF_CoordinateSystem</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised the following properties.</li> </ul> <p>kEdsPropID_Evf_ZoomPosition kEdsPropID_Evf_ZoomRect kEdsPropID_Evf_ImagePosition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reviewed support for the following models (see 1.3 Supported Cameras). EOS-1D Mark II/EOS-1Ds Mark II/EOS-1D Mark II N EOS 5D/EOS 20D/EOS 30D EOS Kiss Digital N (DIGITAL REBEL XT/350D DIGITAL) EOS Kiss Digital X(400D/REBEL Xti)</li> </ul>

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

2.8.1	3/15/2010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reviewed support for the following models (see 1.3 Supported Cameras). EOS-1D Mark II/EOS-1Ds Mark II/EOS-1D Mark II N EOS 5D/EOS 20D/EOS 30D EOS Kiss Digital N (DIGITAL REBEL XT/350D DIGITAL) EOS Kiss Digital X(400D/REBEL Xti)</li> </ul>
2.9	8/18/2010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS 60D</li> <li>Stopping support OS Windows 2000</li> </ul>
2.10	3/7/2011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS Kiss X5/EOS REBEL T3i/EOS 600D and EOS Kiss X50/EOS REBEL T3/EOS 1100D</li> <li>Stopping support OS Mac OS 10.4</li> <li>Deleted the description of the older model out of support and revised the following properties.  kEdsPropID_Sharpness kEdsPropID_ColorMatrix kEdsPropID_ColorSaturation kEdsPropID_Contrast kEdsPropID_ColorTone kEdsPropID_PhotoEffect kEdsPropID_FilterEffect kEdsPropID_ToningEffect</li> <li>Deleted the following properties. kEdsPropID_BodyID</li> <li>Added the following properties. kEdsPropID_BodyIDEx kEdsPropID_PictureStyle ( type Auto added )</li> </ul>
2.11	5/9/2012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS 5D MarkIII/EOS 1D X/EOS Kiss X6i/EOS 650D/EOS REBEL T4i</li> <li>Added support for Mac OSX 10.7</li> <li>Stopping support OS Mac OS 10.5</li> <li>Added the following properties. kEdsPropID_AEModeSelect kEdsPropID_Record <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed following properties to be read only kEdsPropID_AEMode</li> <li>All of the modules in the DLL folder must be copied into the same folder where the EDSDK client application is in.</li> <li>Deleted the following chapter. 1.3.2 Connected Cameras</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2.11	6/18/2012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted the following properties. kEdsPropID_Evf_Histogram</li> <li>Added the following properties. kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramY kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramG kEdsPropID_Evf_HistogramB</li> </ul>
2.12	8/22/2012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS M Please note: Remote capture functions are not supported for the EOS M.</li> </ul>
2.12	12/11/2012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS 6D / EOS-1D C</li> </ul>
2.13	5/9/2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS Kiss X7i/EOS 700D /EOS REBEL T5i, EOS Kiss X7/EOS 100D/EOS REBEL SL1</li> <li>Added support for Mac OSX 10.8,Windows8</li> </ul>

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

2.13	8/19/2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS 70D</li> </ul>
2.14	2/18/2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS Kiss X70 / EOS 1200D / EOS REBEL T5 / EOS Hi / EOS M2</li> <li>Please note: Remote capture functions are not supported for the EOS M2</li> </ul>
2.15	9/19/2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS 7D Mark II</li> <li>Added support for Mac OSX 10.9,Windows8.1</li> <li>Stopping support OS Mac OS 10.6 / 10.7 , Windows XP / Vista</li> </ul>
3.2	5/13/2015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS 5DS / EOS 5DS R / EOS REBEL T6s / EOS 760D / EOS 8000D / EOS REBEL T6i / EOS 750D / EOS Kiss X8i / EOS M3</li> <li>Please note: Remote capture functions are not supported for the EOS M3</li> <li>Deleted RAW development functionality.  API. EdsSaveImage EdsCacheImage EdsReflectImageProperty Enum. kEdsImageSrc_RAWThumbnail kEdsImageSrc_RAWFullView Struct. EdsSaveImageSetting • Stopping support properties with EdsImageRef.</li> </ul>
3.2.1	8/6/2015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for RAW development functionality.</li> <li>Added support for RAW development functionality for the beta version of 64-bit module. Please note:Supported cameras are limited as below for the image hadling functions in 64-Bit module.  EOS 5DS / EOS 5DS R / EOS REBEL T6s / EOS 760D / EOS 8000D / EOS REBEL T6i / EOS 750D / EOS Kiss X8i / EOS M3</li> </ul>
3.4	4/1/2016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS-1D X Mark II / EOS 80D / EOS Rebel T6 / EOS 1300D / EOS Kiss X80 / EOS M10</li> <li>Please note: Remote capture functions are not supported for the EOS M10</li> <li>Changed the following interfaces from the previous version to support 64bit data size.  EdsDownload EdsCreateMemoryStream EdsCreateMemoryStreamFromPointer EdsRead EdsWrite EdsSeek EdsGetPosition EdsGetLength EdsCopyData</li> </ul>
3.5	9/2/2016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS 5D Mark IV</li> </ul>
3.6	5/19/2017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS Kiss X9i / EOS Rebel T7i / EOS 800D / EOS 9000D / EOS 77D / EOS M5 / EOS M6</li> <li>Please note: Remote capture functions are not supported for the EOS M5 EOS M6</li> </ul>
3.6.1	7/24/2017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS 6D Mark II / EOS Kiss X9 / EOS Rebel SL2 / EOS 200D</li> </ul>
3.8	3/1/2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for the EOS M100 / EOS Kiss M / EOS M50 / EOS Kiss X90 / EOS REBEL T7 / EOS 2000D / EOS 1500D / EOS REBEL T100 / EOS 4000D / EOS 3000D</li> <li>Please note: Remote capture functions are not supported for the EOS M100</li> </ul>

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks

3.9	9/25/2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added support for the EOS R</li><li>• Deleted the description of the older model out of support and deleted the following properties. kEdsPropID_ParameterSet kEdsPropID_ColorMatrix kEdsPropID_Sharpness kEdsPropID_ColorSaturation kEdsPropID_Contrast kEdsPropID_ColorTone kEdsPropID_PhotoEffect kEdsPropID_FilterEffect kEdsPropID_ToningEffect</li></ul>
-----	-----------	--

Revision History/Date	Corrections	Reviser	Remarks